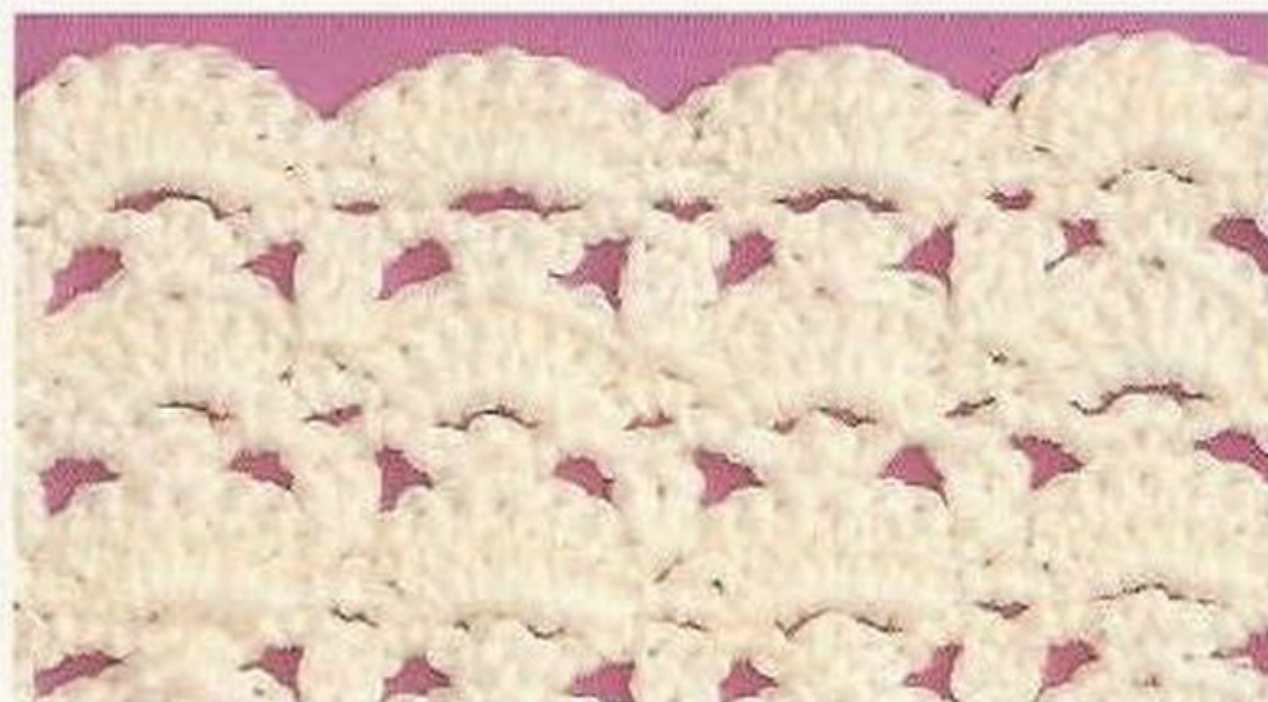


280

Crochet Shell Patterns



16 V&Shell Columns

Chain a multiple of 8 + 7 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ★ skip next 3 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

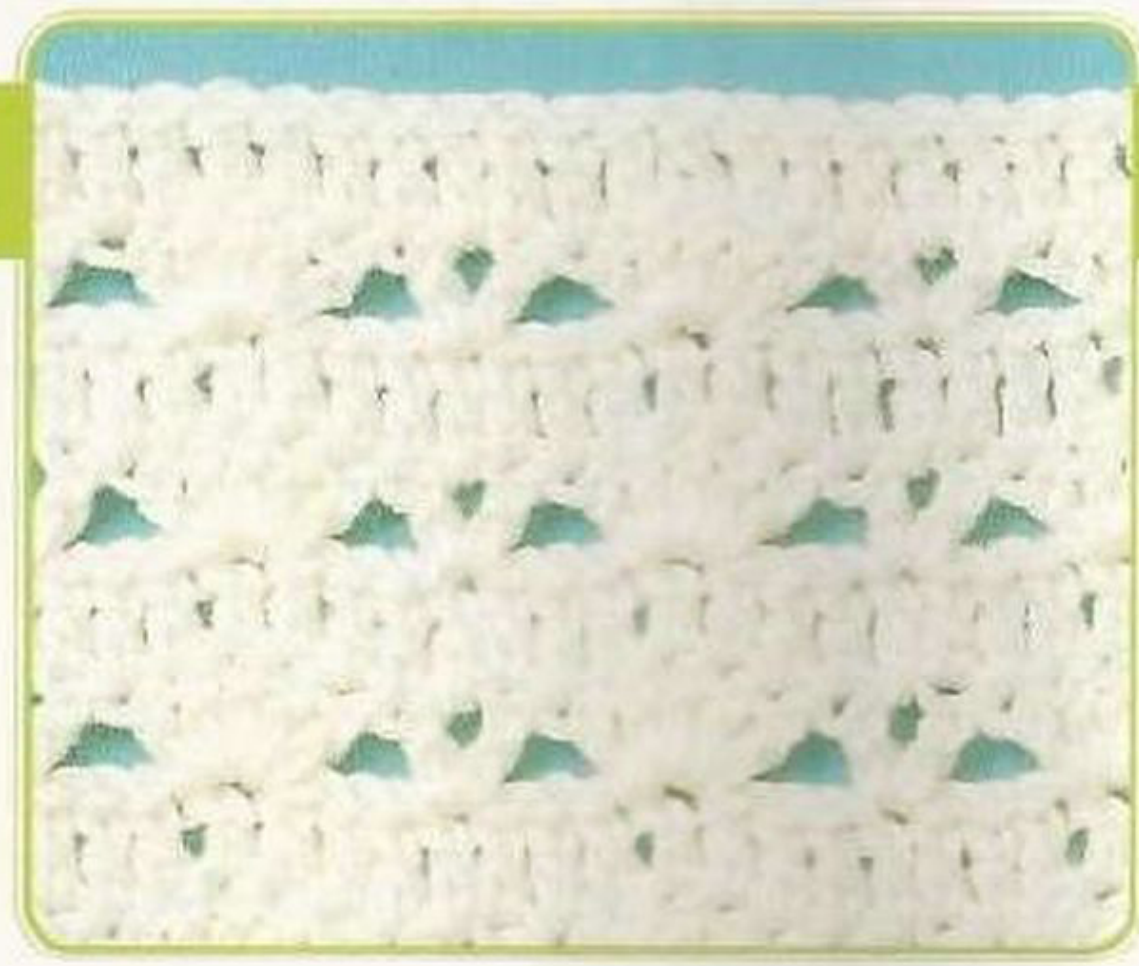


Chain a multiple of 12 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 1, skip next 4 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ch 1, ★ skip next 4 chs, 4 dc in each of next 2 chs, ch 1, skip next 4 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 1, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, dc in next



Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, (dc in next 7 dc and in next ch-1 sp) across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

17 Pagoda

ch-1 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, (dc in next ch 1 sp, ch 1) twice, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, (ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp) twice, ch 2, (dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 4 dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, ch 1, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, 4 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

190 Globes

Chain a multiple of 7 + 5 chs.

Row 1: 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ch 2, ★ skip next 6 chs, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 8 chs, skip next 6 chs, 3 dc in next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 3 dc in next dc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, 3 dc in next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, working **around** next ch-2, slip st in ch-2 sp one row **below**, ch 1, ★ (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, working **around** next ch-2, slip st in ch-2 sp one row **below**, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in next dc, dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in next dc, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps and next 2 dc, 3 dc in next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 3 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in each ch across.

To work Puff St (uses one dc), ★ YO, insert hook in dc indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

191 Shells, Crosses, & Puff Stitches

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; (sc, ch 4, work Puff St) in first dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, (sc, ch 4, work Puff St) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 3 dc in each ch-4 sp across, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; ★ skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in each dc across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

192 Embossed Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 dc, 5 dc in next BPdc, ★ skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next FPdc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.

193 Slants & V's

Chain a multiple of 4 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first 4 sts, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next sc, skip next 3 dc, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 chs, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next sc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.



Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

194 Bands of Lace

Chain a multiple of 7 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

To work *Back Post double crochet* (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of dc indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next dc, work BPdc around next dc, ch 1, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 4 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, work BPdc around next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

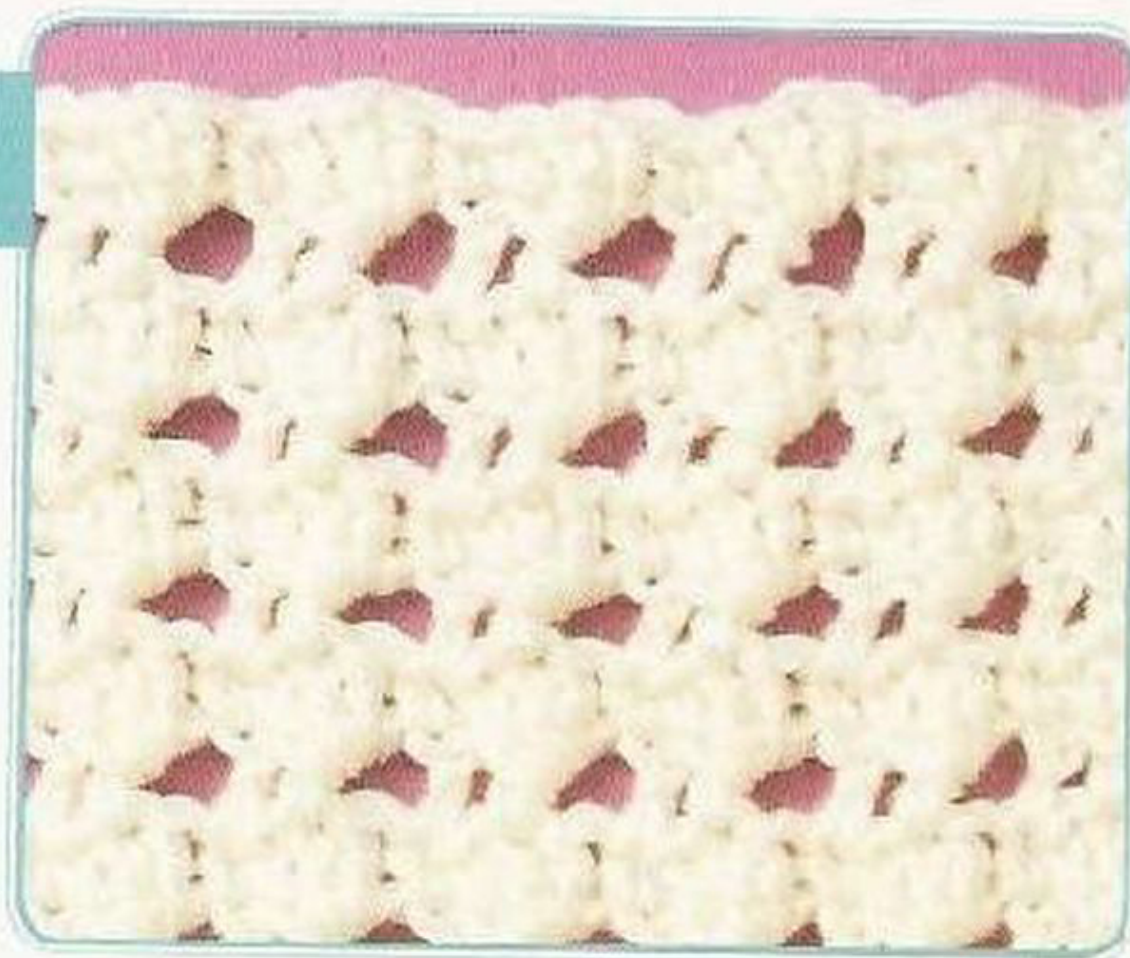
Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) twice in each of next 2 dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in each of next 2 ch-1 sps, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in each dc and each ch-1 sp across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



195 Puffy Shells

Chain a multiple of 4 + 8 chs.

Row 1: Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), ★ ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ 3 dc from **front** to **back** around post of next dc (Fig. 1, page 159), sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first 2 sts, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next dc, dc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

196 Spiked Shells



Chain a multiple of 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next 2 sc, 5 dc in next sc, (skip next 3 sc, 5 dc in next sc) across to last 3 sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, working **around** previous row, sc in first skipped sc two rows **below** ch 1, ★ skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, working **around** previous row, sc in center skipped sc two rows **below**, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, working **around** previous row, sc in second skipped sc two rows **below**, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 2 (counts as first hdc), turn; hdc in next st and in each st and each ch-1 sp across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in each hdc across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

197 Compact Shells

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 4 chs, tr in next ch, (ch 1, tr) 4 times in same ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 tr, sc in next tr, ch 3, skip next 2 tr, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first sc, ch 2, sc in next sc, ch 2, ★ 2 dc in next sc, working **around** previous row, dc in sc one row **below**, 2 dc in same sc as last 2 dc, ch 2, sc in next sc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last sc, 3 dc in last sc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next sc, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next sc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, tr in next sc, (ch 1, tr) 4 times in same st, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

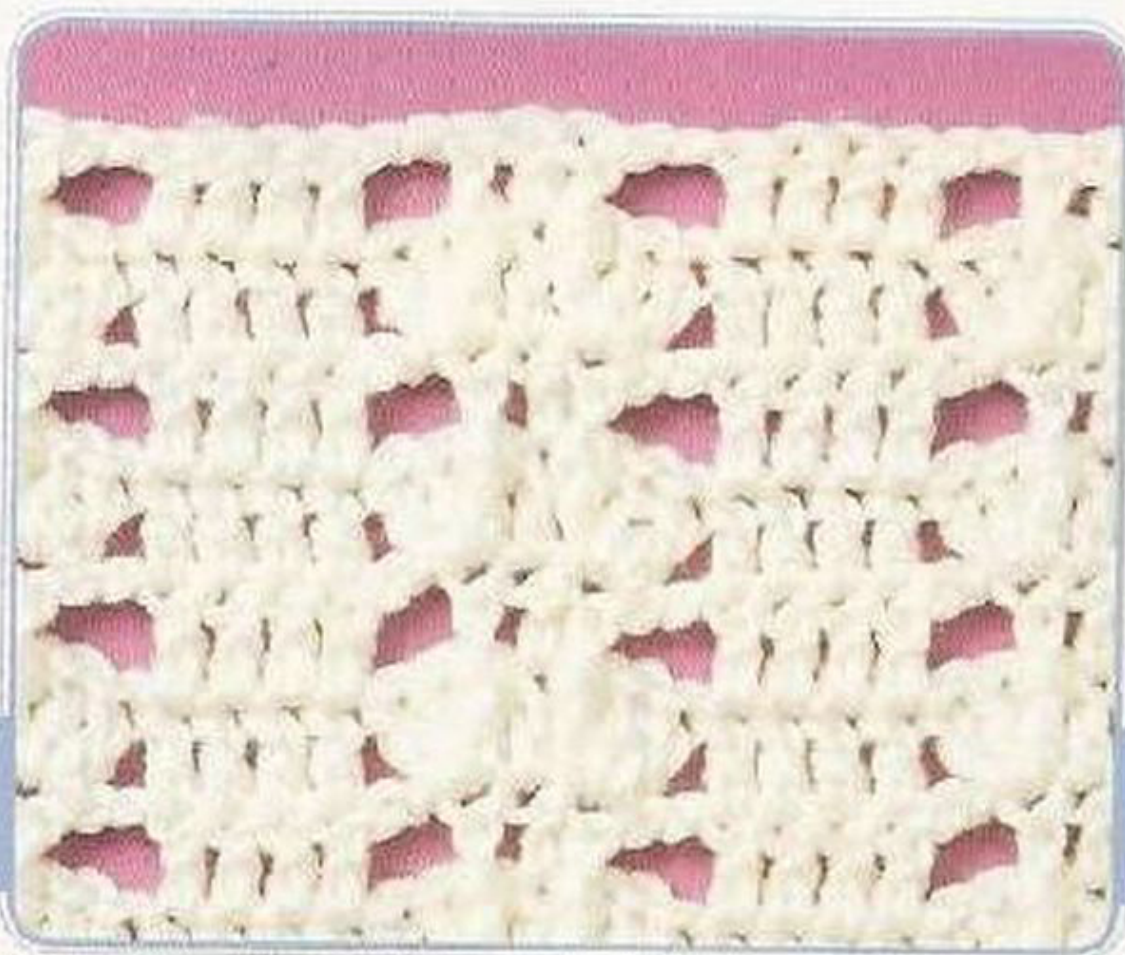
Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

198 Melody

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next 2 chs, skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch. ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 2 sc, ch 1, 3 sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 sc, ch 1, 3 sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 3 sc.



Chain a multiple of 11 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch, dc in next ch, 3 dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch, dc in next ch, 3 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 dc.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of st indicated (*Fig. 1, page 159*), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.



Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 3 dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next sc, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next sc, ★ skip next sc and next ch-1 sp, sc in next 5 dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next sc, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip next sc and last ch-1 sp, sc in last 3 dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

199 Surprise Shell

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, dc in next dc, work BPdc around next dc, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 4 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, dc in next dc, work BPdc around next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, 3 dc in next BPdc, dc in next dc, 3 dc in next BPdc, ★ dc in next 4 dc, 3 dc in next BPdc, dc in next dc, 3 dc in next BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



200 Edged Shell

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), work BPdc around next st, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next st, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 1, work BPdc around next st, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next st; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (*Fig. 1, page 159*), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; work FPdc around next BPdc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 1, work FPdc around next BPdc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 11 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in each of next 2 chs, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch. (ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch) twice, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in each of next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of st indicated (*Fig. 1, page 159*), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

201 Left & Right

Chain a multiple of 4 chs.

Row 1: 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4, turn; 3 dc in fourth ch from hook, ★ skip next sc and next 3 dc, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next sc and last 3 dc, sc in next ch.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



202 Sculpted Shells

Chain a multiple of 8 + 4 chs.

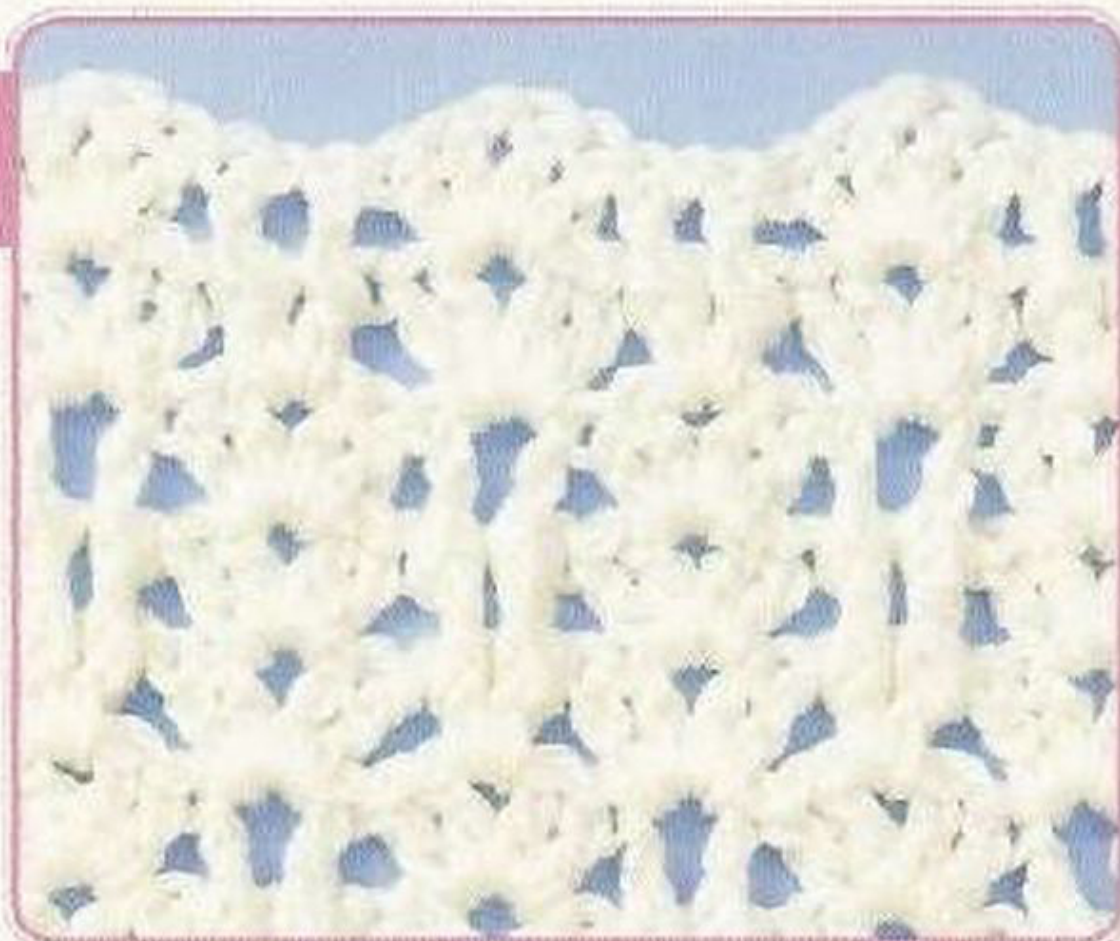
Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from back to front around post of st indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 cc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, ch 1, work BPdc around next dc, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, ch 1, work BPdc around next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from front to back around post of st indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ch 1, work FPdc around next BPdc, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ch 1, work FPdc around next BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 3 sts, 2 cc in last dc.

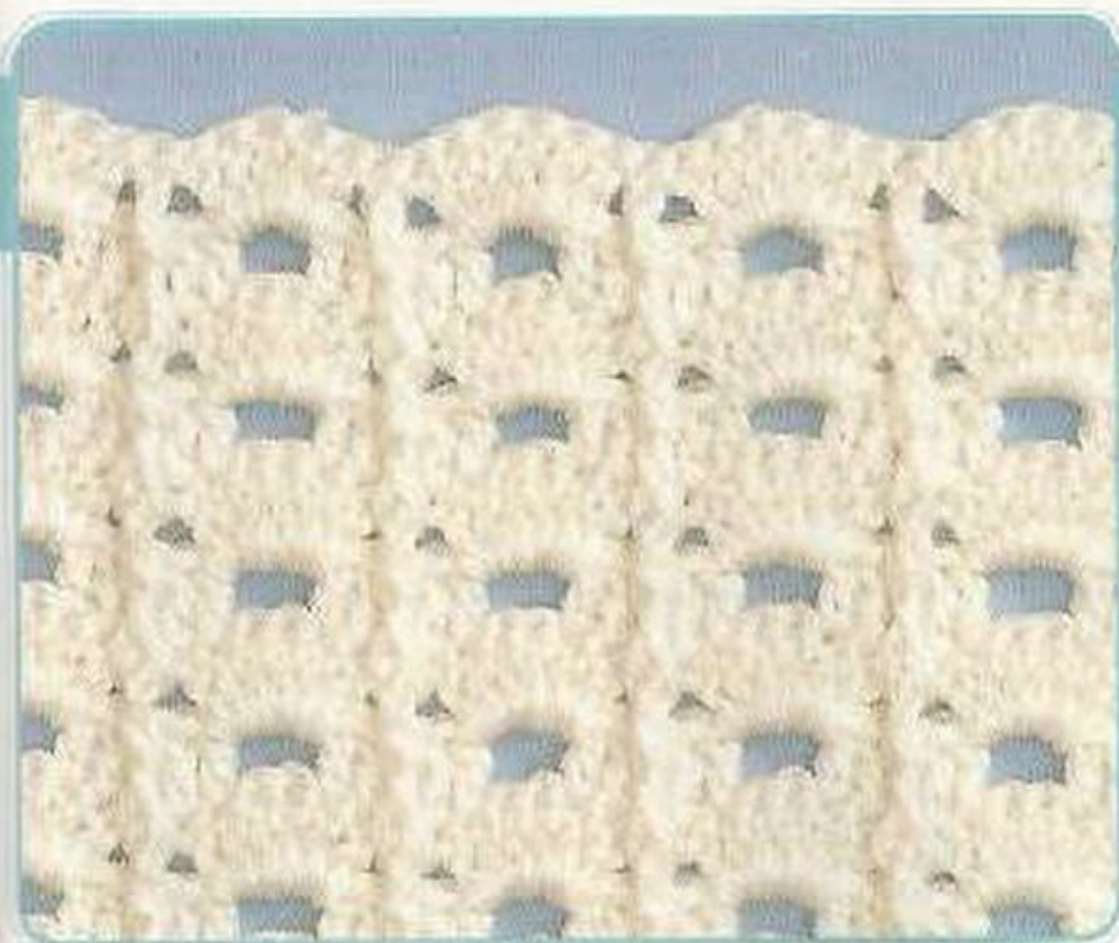
Row 5: Ch 3, turn; cc in first dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next dc, ch 1, work FPdc around next dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; cc in first dc, (2 cc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, ch 1, work BPdc around next FPdc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; 2 cc in first dc, (cc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

203 Arch Columns



Chain a multiple of 7 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of st indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 6 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next dc, 6 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 6 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, 6 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.

204 Poppers & Shells

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Popcorn (uses one sc), 4 dc in sc indicated, drop loop from hook, insert hook from **back** to **front** in first dc of 4-dc group, hook dropped loop and draw through st.

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Popcorn in next sc, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, dc in last sc.



Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

205 Spaced Triples

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Slip st in second ch from hook, ch 5, skip next ch, slip st in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, slip st in next ch, ch 5, skip next ch, slip st in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; ★ skip next ch-5 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, tr in same sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-5 sp, skip last ch-5 sp, tr in last slip st.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; working **around** previous row, dc in ch-5 sp two rows **below** and in sp **before** next tr (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 3, skip next 3 tr, dc in sp **before** next tr, ★ working **around** previous row, dc in



Chain a multiple of 11 + 5 chs.

Row 1: Sc in ninth ch from hook (8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 3 and 2 skipped chs), ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in



ch-5 sp two rows **below** and in same sp **before** next tr, ch 3, skip next 3 tr, dc in sp **before** last tr; repeat from ★ across to last tr, working **around** previous row, dc in ch-5 sp two rows **below** and in last tr.

Row 4: Turn; slip st in first dc, ch 5, skip next dc, slip st in next dc, ★ ch 3, slip st in next dc, ch 5, skip next dc, slip st in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

206 Shells & Squares

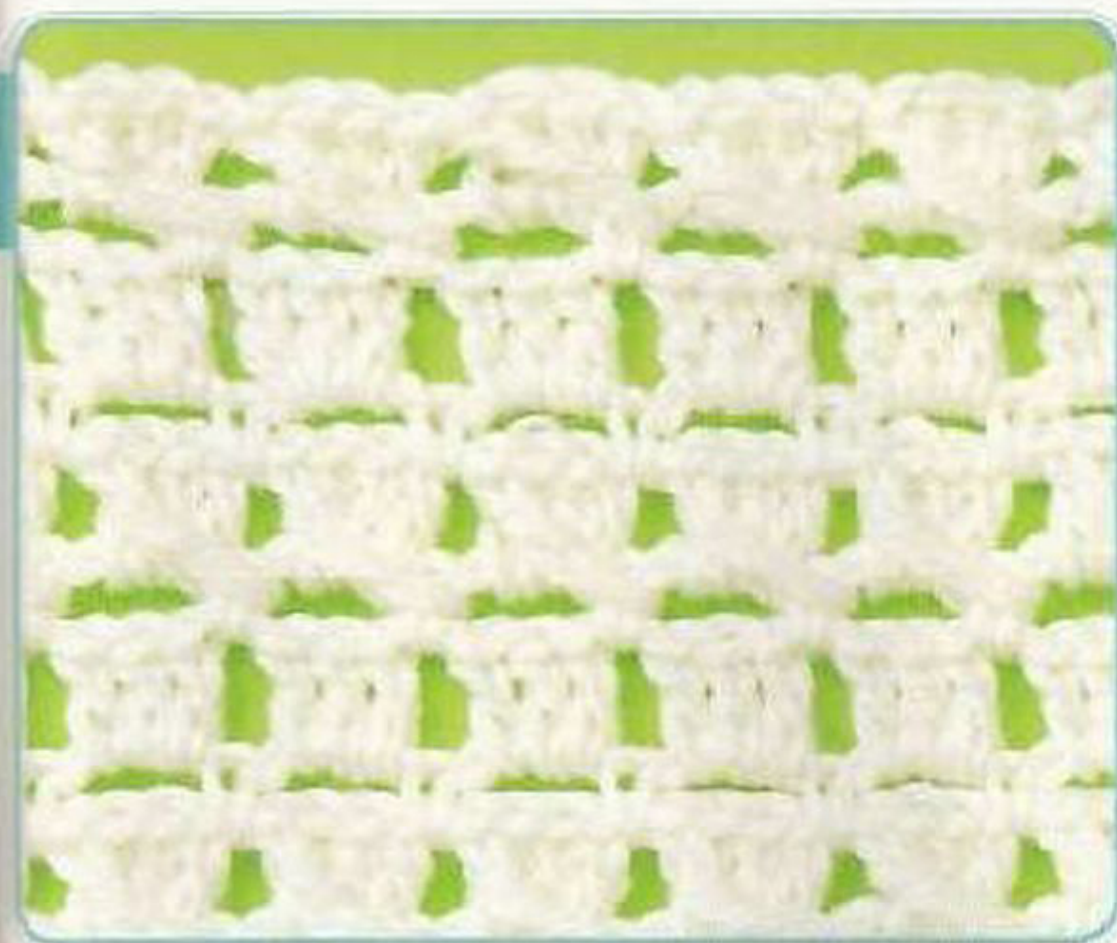
next ch; repeat from ★ across to las. 3 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-3 sp, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

207 Plain Shells & Crosses



Chain a multiple of 4 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; (3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1) across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3) across to last ch-1 sp, sc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, working in **front** of 3 dc just made, dc around post of second sc on **previous** row (Fig. 1, page 159), ★ 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, working in **front** of 3 dc just made, dc around post of next sc on **previous** row; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, sc in sp **before** next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in sp **before** last dc and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

208 Diamonds & Cubes

Chain a multiple of 8 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 4, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 4 dc in next ch-4 sp, ★ ch 2, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2, 4 dc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 4, (sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4) across to last 5 dc, skip next 4 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2, ★ 4 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.



Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 4, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4) across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

18 Igloos



Chain a multiple of 11 + 4 chs

Row 1: Dc in eighth ch from hook and in next 4 chs, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch 2 sp, skip next 2 dc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next dc, ★ 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next 2 dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, skip next 2 dc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in

next dc; repeat from ★ across to last sp, sc in last sp and in next ch.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 4 sts, dc in next 4 sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 2 sc.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; 2 dc in next ch 3 sp, dc in next sc, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch-2 sp, skip next 2 dc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next dc, ★ 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next 2 dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, skip next 2 dc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3-5 for pattern

19 Archway

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, 9 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 5 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 4 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 4 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp) across, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next 3 dc, 9 dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 3 dc, sc in next



ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, 9 dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in last dc.

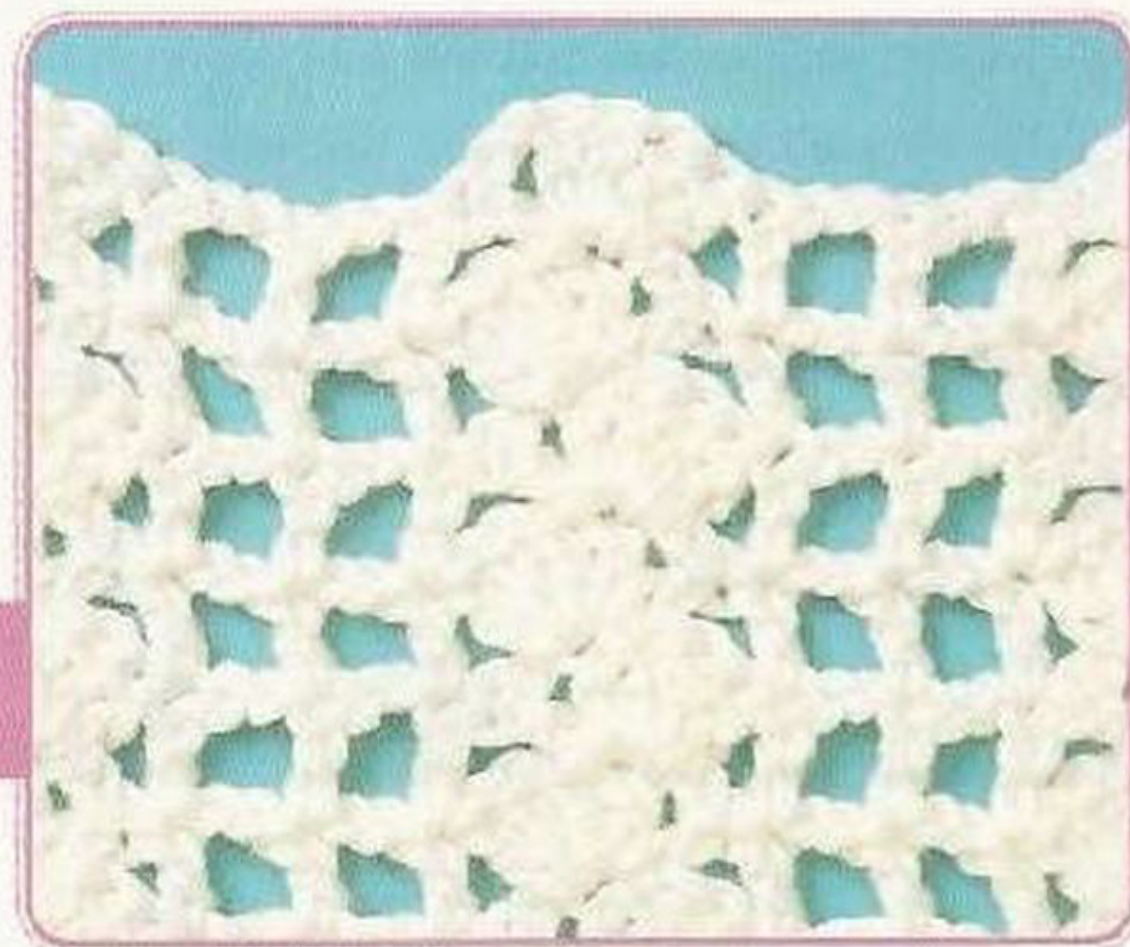
Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

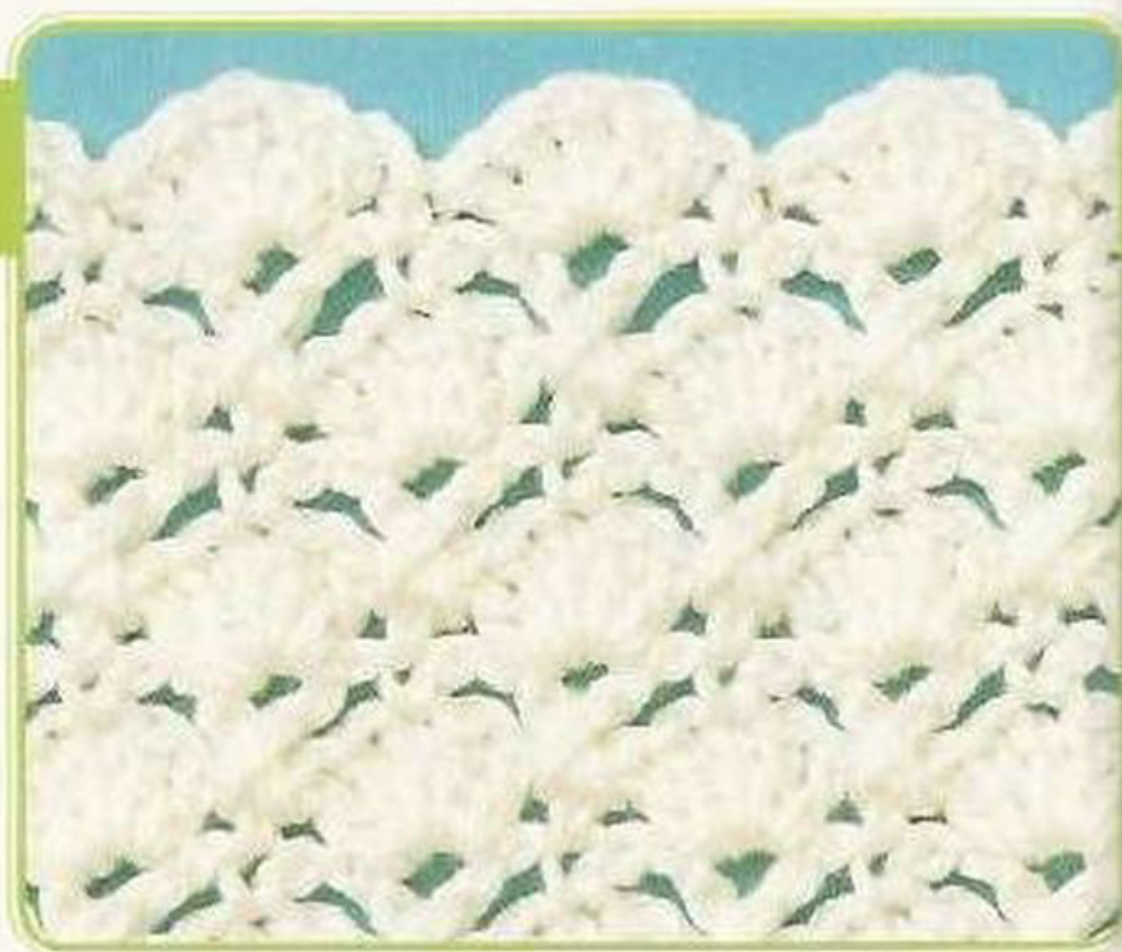
Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 sts, dc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 1, working around dc just made, dc in sp before last st skipped, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of 14 + 11 chs.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc and 3 skipped chs), skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, ★ (ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch) twice, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc ★ ch 1, skip next 3 sts, dc in sp before next dc, ch 1, working around dc just made, dc in sp before last st skipped, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in last sc.

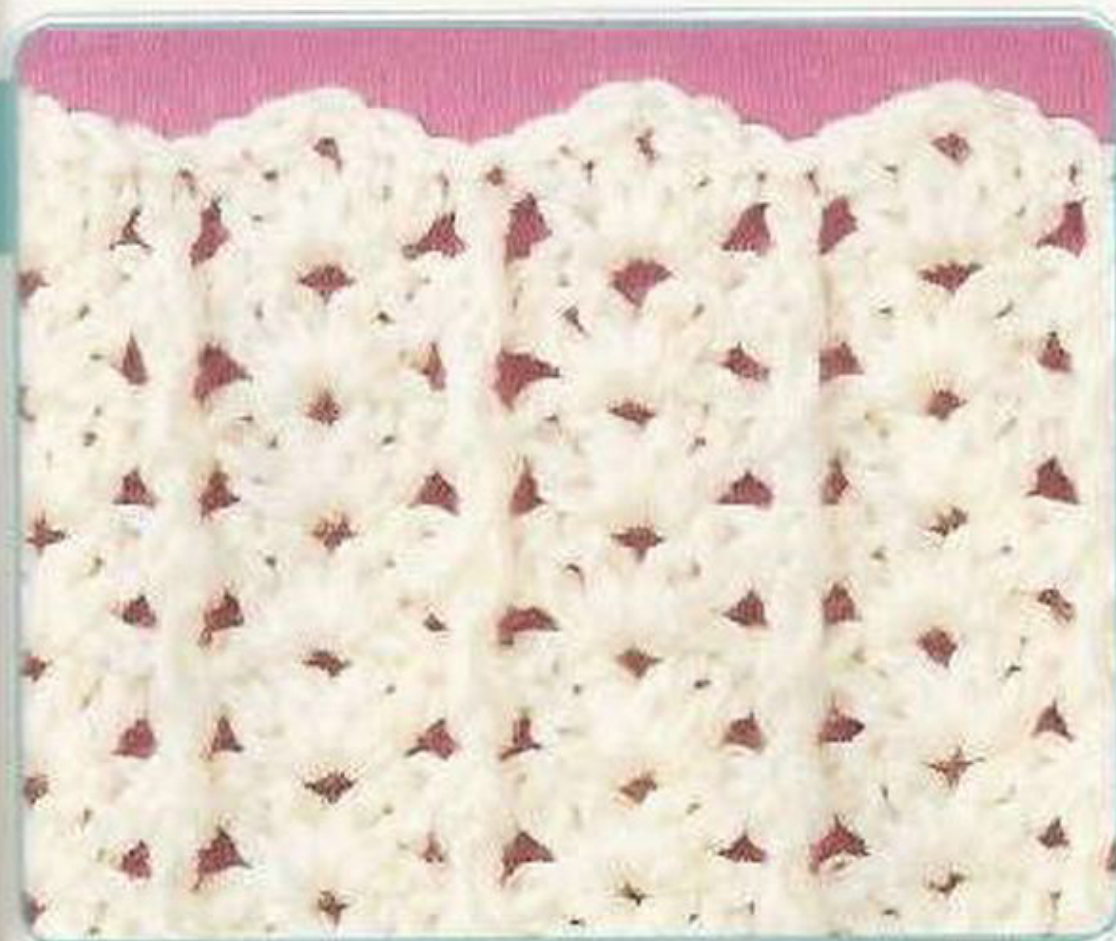
Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

210 Panel Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip first 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next dc, skip next ch 2 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 2, dc in next dc) twice, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



211 Corded Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around next st, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next st, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

212 Sculpted Shells

Chain a multiple of 11 + 14 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in next 9 chs, ch 1, ★ skip next ch, dc in next 10 chs, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 12 chs, skip next ch, dc in last 11 chs.

To work Front Post decrease (abbreviated FP decrease) (uses next 10 dc), ★ YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of **next** dc (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 9 times **more**, YO and draw through all 11 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, work FP decrease, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work FP decrease, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.



Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 5 dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, (ch 1, 5 dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps) across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

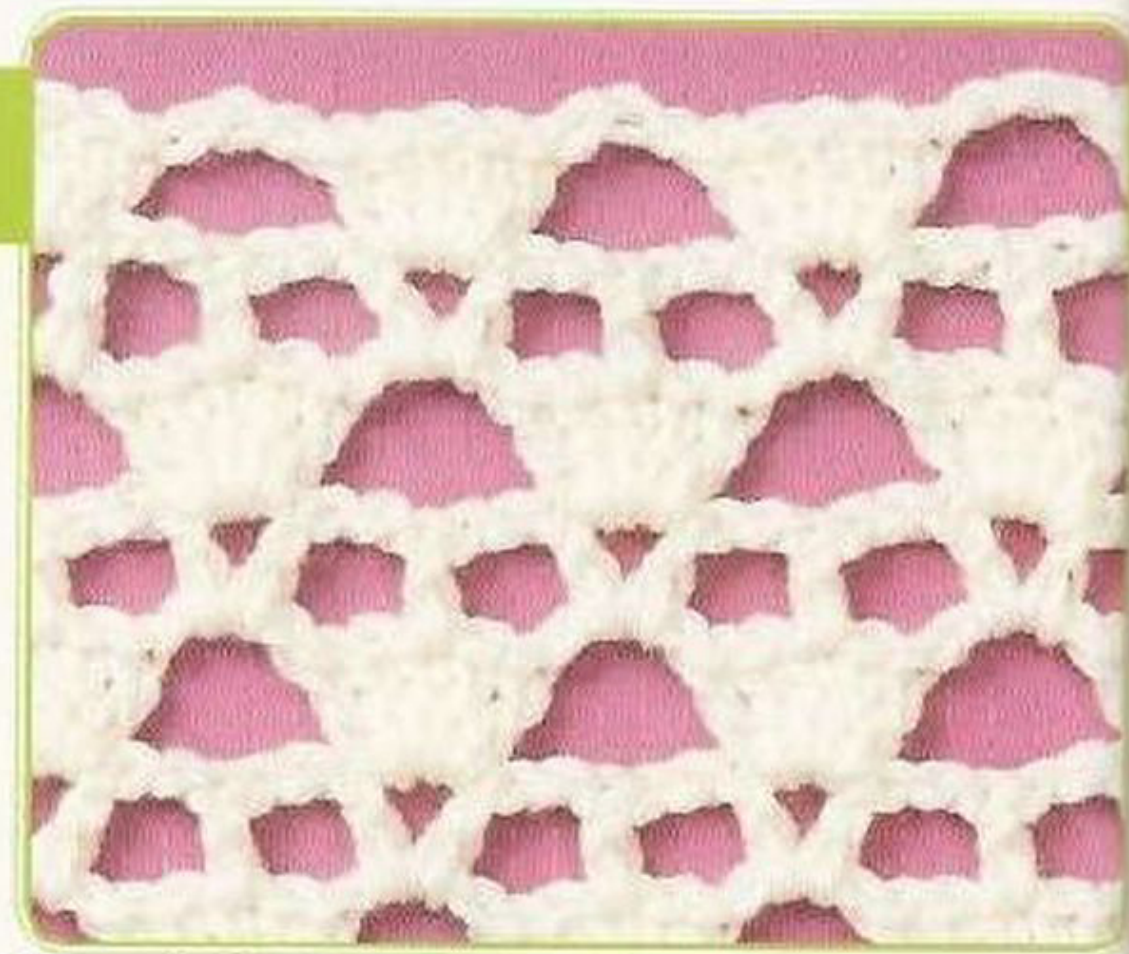
213 Airy Lace

Chain a multiple of 8 + 5 chs.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 1, dc) in ninth ch from hook (8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 3 skipped chs), ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch 1 sp, 2 dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, skip last 2 ch-2 sps and next dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 2 chs, 6 dc in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in

214 Double Leaning Shells

next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, 6 dc in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 6 dc in first sc, skip next 5 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next 2 dc, ★ ch 2, 6 dc in next sc, skip next 5 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, 6 dc in next sc, skip next 5 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 2, dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, 6 dc in next sc, skip next 5 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of $13 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next 4 dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; 3 dc in first dc, dc in next ch-3 sp and in next 3 dc, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, turn; skip next 5 dc, slip st in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), turn; 7 sc in ch-5 sp, slip st in first ch of ch-5, skip next dc, (3 dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ★ (dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next dc, dc in next ch-3 sp and in next 3 dc, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, turn; skip next 5 dc, slip st in sp before next dc, turn; 7 sc in ch-5 sp, slip st in first ch of ch-5, skip next dc, (3 dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 3 dc and next 2 sc, sc in next 3 sc, ch 2, ★ (2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2) twice, skip next 3 dc and next 2 sc, sc in next 3 sc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch 1 sp, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 sc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ (dc in next 2 dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice, dc in next 3 sc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

216 Domed Shells

Chain a multiple of $10 + 4$ chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, 3 dc in next dc, ch 2, 3 dc in next dc, skip next dc and next ch 2 sp, sc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 2 sc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, dc in next ch-3 sp and in next 2 sc, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

217 Dipping Shells

Chain a multiple of 16 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 2 dc, working around next ch-3 (Fig. 3, page 159), 3 dc in center skipped ch on beginning ch, ★ dc in next 5 dc, working around next ch-3, 3 dc in center skipped ch on beginning ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 6 dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 10 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 7 dc.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 4 chs, 9 tr in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 6 dc, working around next ch-3, 3 dc in center dc one row below, ★ dc in next 5 dc, working around next ch-3, 3 dc in center dc one row below; repeat from ★ across to last 7 dc, dc in last 7 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, working around next ch-3, 3 dc in center dc one row below, ★ dc in next 5 dc, working around next ch 3, 3 dc in center dc one row below; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.

218 Peacock Fan

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; tr in first sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 4 tr, sc in next tr, ch 3, skip next 4 tr, 2 tr in next sc, repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in sp between first 2 tr (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 9 tr in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in sp between next 2 tr; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



219 Lacy Arches

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 4 sc, dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next 2 dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 dc, decrease, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next 2 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 7 sts, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, skip next 3 sc, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; dc in first dc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 2 sc, skip next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, dc) twice in next st; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 4 dc in next ch-3 sp, 3 sc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, (8 dc in next ch-3 sp, 3 sc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps) across to last ch-3 sp, 4 dc in last ch-3 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, decrease, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 sc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3) twice in next st, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 2 sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of $9 + 3$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3) twice in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ 3 sc in next ch-3 sp, 8 dc in next ch-3 sp, 3 sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, sc in last sc.

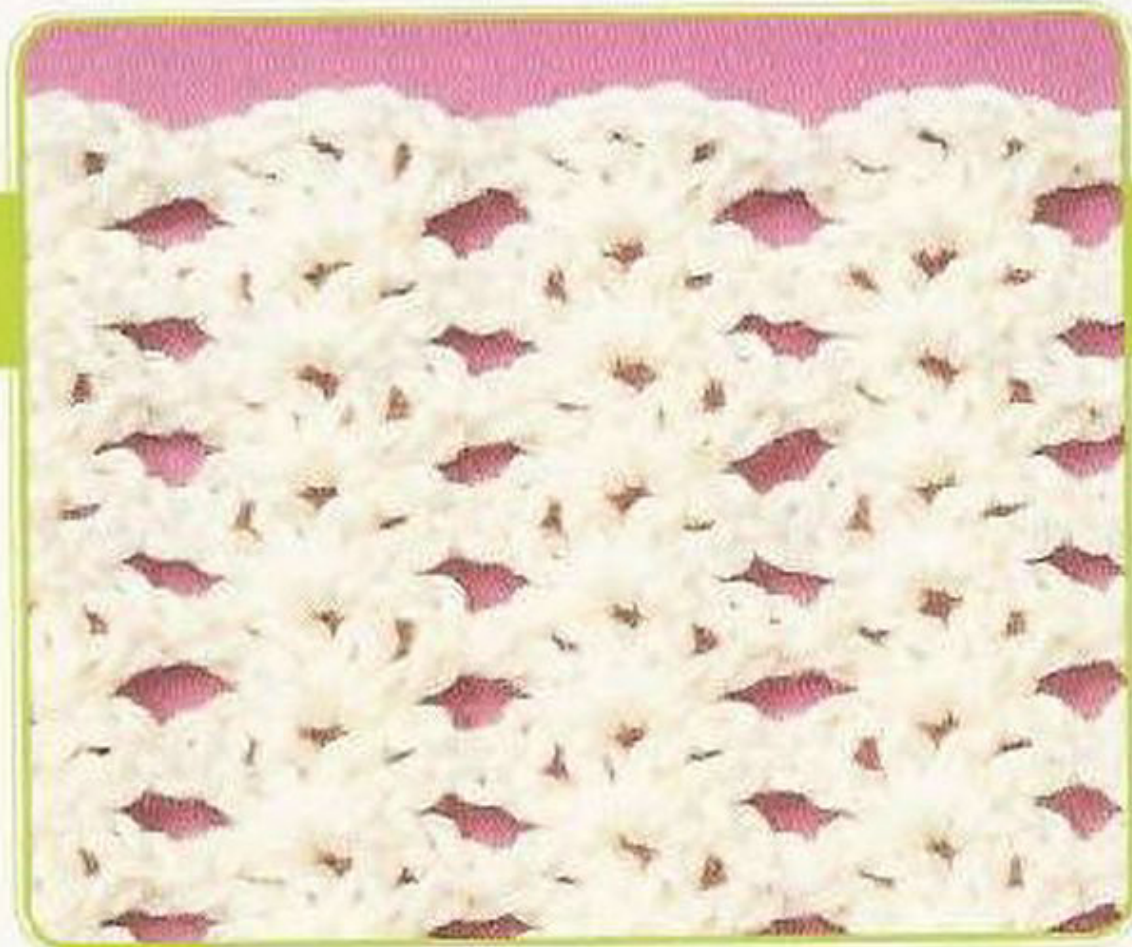
To decrease (uses next 8 sts), YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, YO, skip next 6 sc, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

220 Gay Shells

Chain a multiple of $5 + 4$ chs.

Row 1: Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), (ch 1, dc in same ch) 3 times, ★ skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same ch) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 3 times, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in last dc.



Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

221 Stand-Up Shells

Chain a multiple of 8 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp) across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch 2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (6 dc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-2 sp, 3 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next cc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in next sc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp) across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 7 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next 3 chs, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, (hdc, 3 dc, hdc) in next ch, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across.



Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, skip next ch-2 sp, 6 dc in next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, 6 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in first sc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

222 Ridges

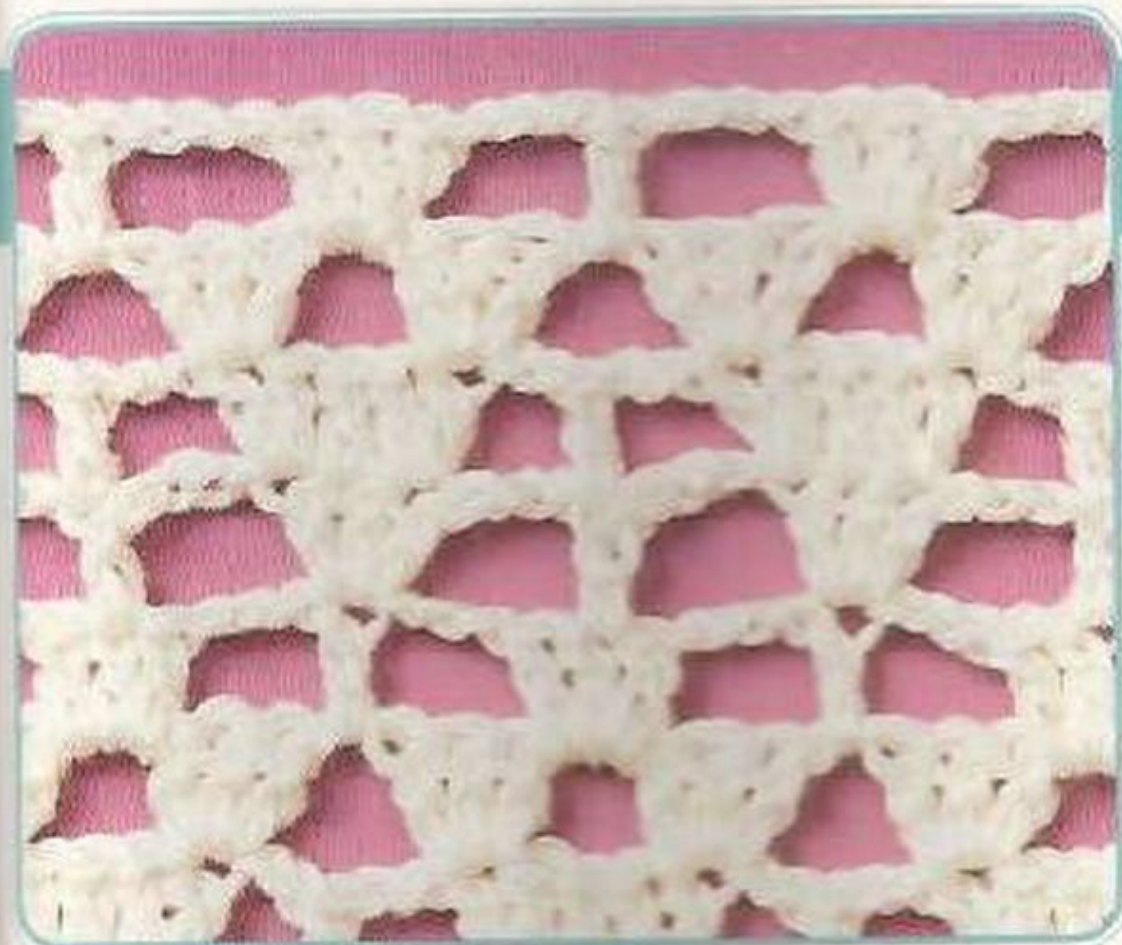
To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc). YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of dc indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**). YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook). (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2: Ch 2 (counts as first hdc), turn; work FPdc around each of next 4 dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp and next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, work FPdc around each of next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch 2 sp and next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, work FPdc around each of next 4 dc, hdc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next 4 FPdc, ★ ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, (hdc, 3 dc, hdc) in next sc, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in next 5 sts; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

223 Arrowhead



Chain a multiple of 10 + 6 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in 11th ch from hook (10 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 3 and 4 skipped chs), ch 3, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 4 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next dc and next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip next dc and last ch-3 sp, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; ★ 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 2, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; skip first 2 dc, 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, 3 dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, 3 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, ★ 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch 3 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 7: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 8: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 6, turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, ★ dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

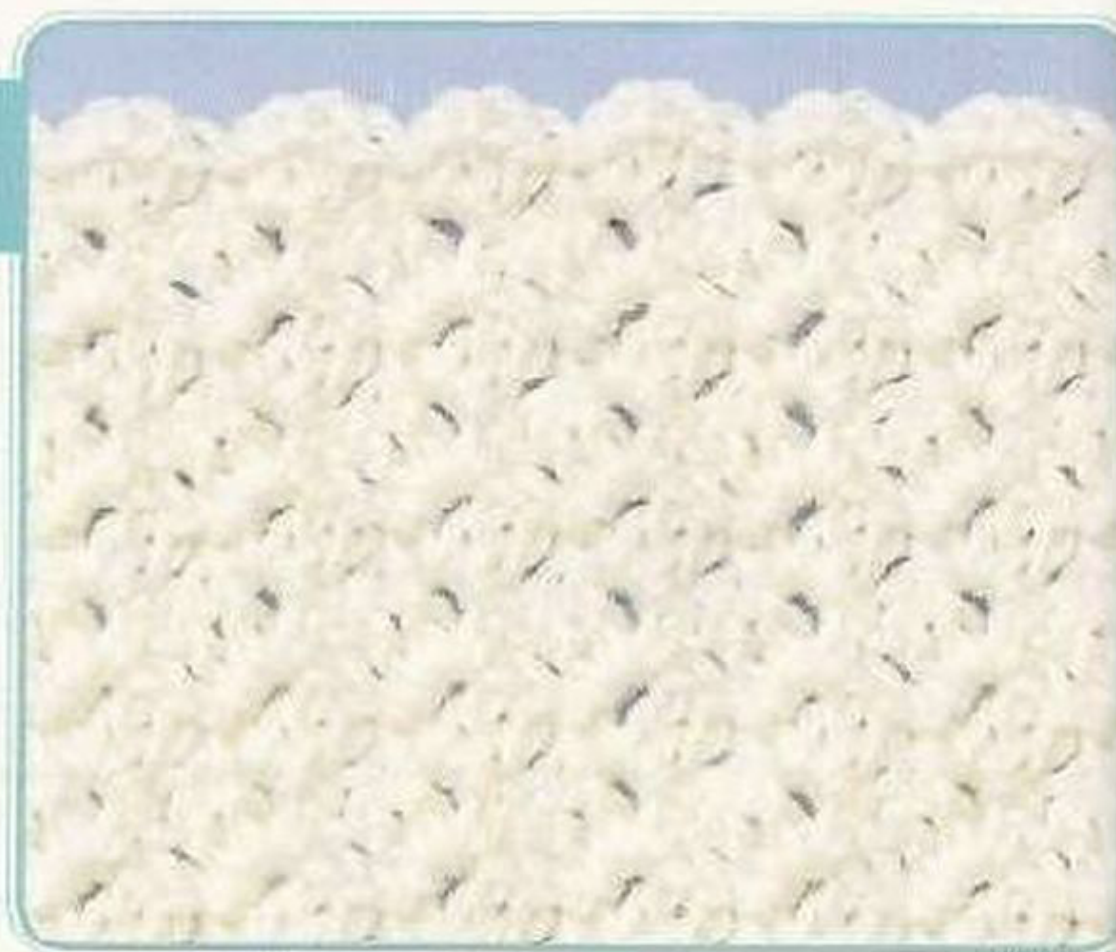
224 Every Which Way

Chain a multiple of 3 + 1 ch.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 2, sc) in fourth ch from hook, ★ skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, sc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 2, sc) in first ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 2, sc) in each ch-2 sp across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



225 Solid Slants

Chain a multiple of 3 chs.

Row 1: 2 Dc in third ch from hook, ★ skip next 2 chs, (sc, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 2, turn; 2 dc in first sc, ★ skip next 2 dc, (sc, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip last 2 dc, sc in next ch.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



226 Geometry



Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Sc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first hdc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, hdc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp,

ch 3, ★ 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, dc in last ch-1 sp and in last hdc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first hdc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, hdc in last dc.

Rows 4-7: Repeat Rows 2 and 3 twice.

Row 8: Ch 1, turn; sc in first hcc, ch 3, skip next ch 1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last hdc.

Row 9: Ch 3 (counts as first hdc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last sc, ch 1, hdc in last sc.

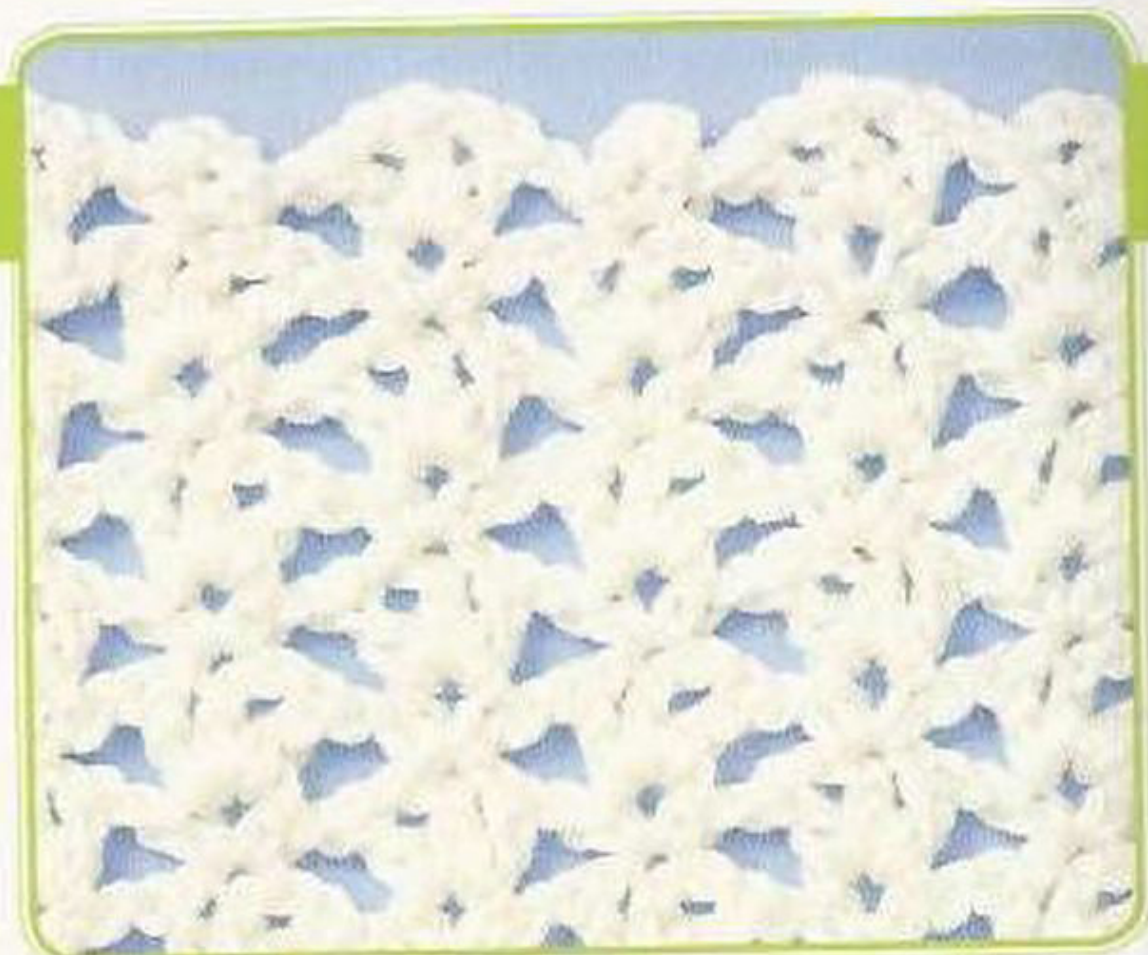
Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

227 Sweetness

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, 2 dc in last sc.



Row 3: Ch 1, turn, sc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

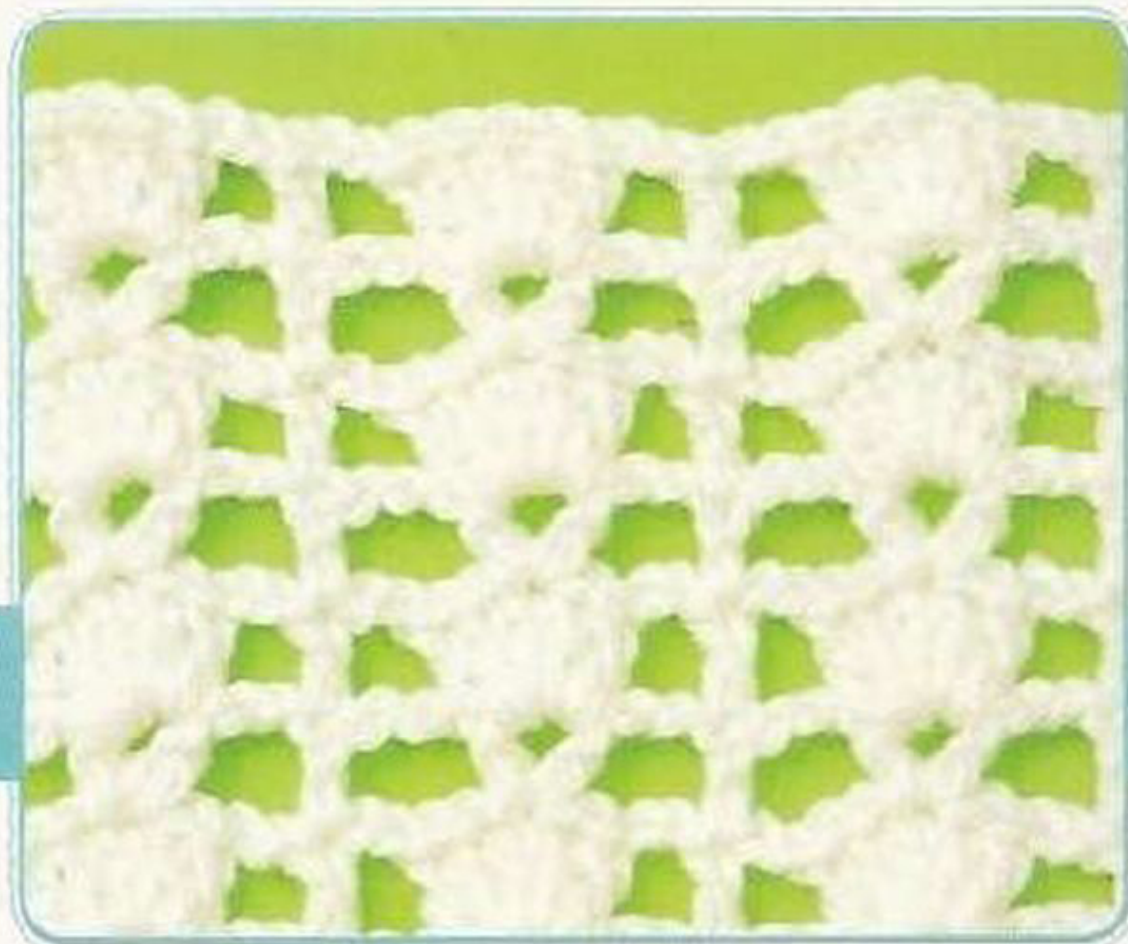
20 Arches Cubes

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in next 3 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, sc in next dc, ch 5, sc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 1, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, (sc in next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch 5 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, sc in last ch-1 sp.



Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first 2 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 1, skip next dc, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 3, skip next ch 2 sp, dc in next ch 1 sp and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

21 Shelled Mesh

Row 3: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch 1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch 2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.

228 Puff Stitch Cluster Fan

Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 2, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip next dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, (2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc) twice, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, (2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc) twice, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in last dc.

To work Puff St (uses one dc). ★ YO, insert hook in dc indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times more, YO and draw through all / loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch 2 sp, work Puff St in next dc, (ch 2, skip next dc, work Puff St in next dc) 3 times, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, work Puff St in next dc, (ch 2, skip next dc, work Puff St in next dc) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch 2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 8 chs.

Row 1: Sc in ninth ch from hook (8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 3 skipped chs), ★ ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, ★ (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch 5 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, 3 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, dc in next 3 dc, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, dc in next 3 dc, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-5 sp, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, dc in next 3 dc, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 5, turn; skip first 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

230 Open Bloom

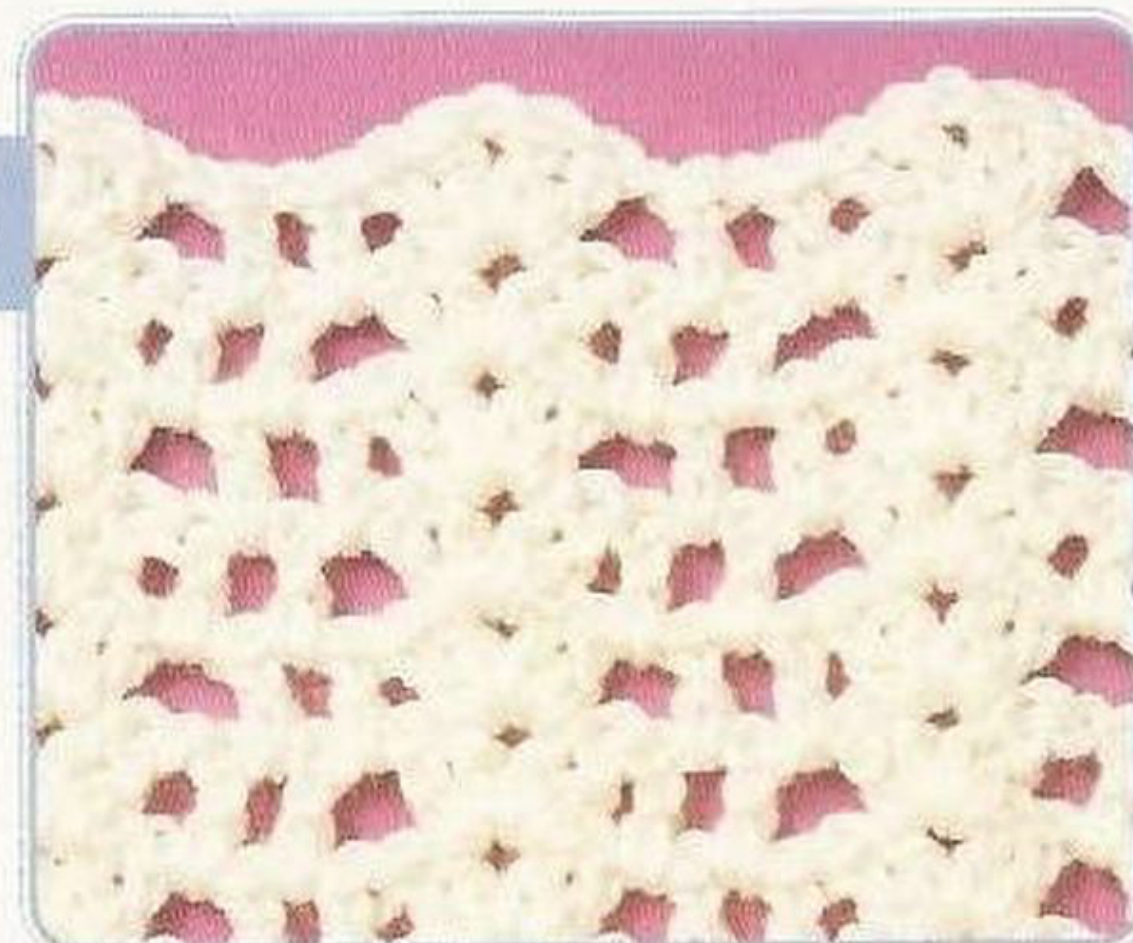
Chain a multiple of 10 + 7 chs.

Row 1: Dc in 12th ch from hook (**11 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 4 and 4 skipped chs**), ★ ch 4, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; skip next ch-4 sp, 7 dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 ch-4 sps, 7 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-4 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

To decrease (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.



Chain a multiple of 9 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 1, ★ skip next 3 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; decrease, ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, decrease, ★ ch 1, decrease, ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 7 (**counts as first dc plus ch 4**), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, ch 4, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next decrease, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

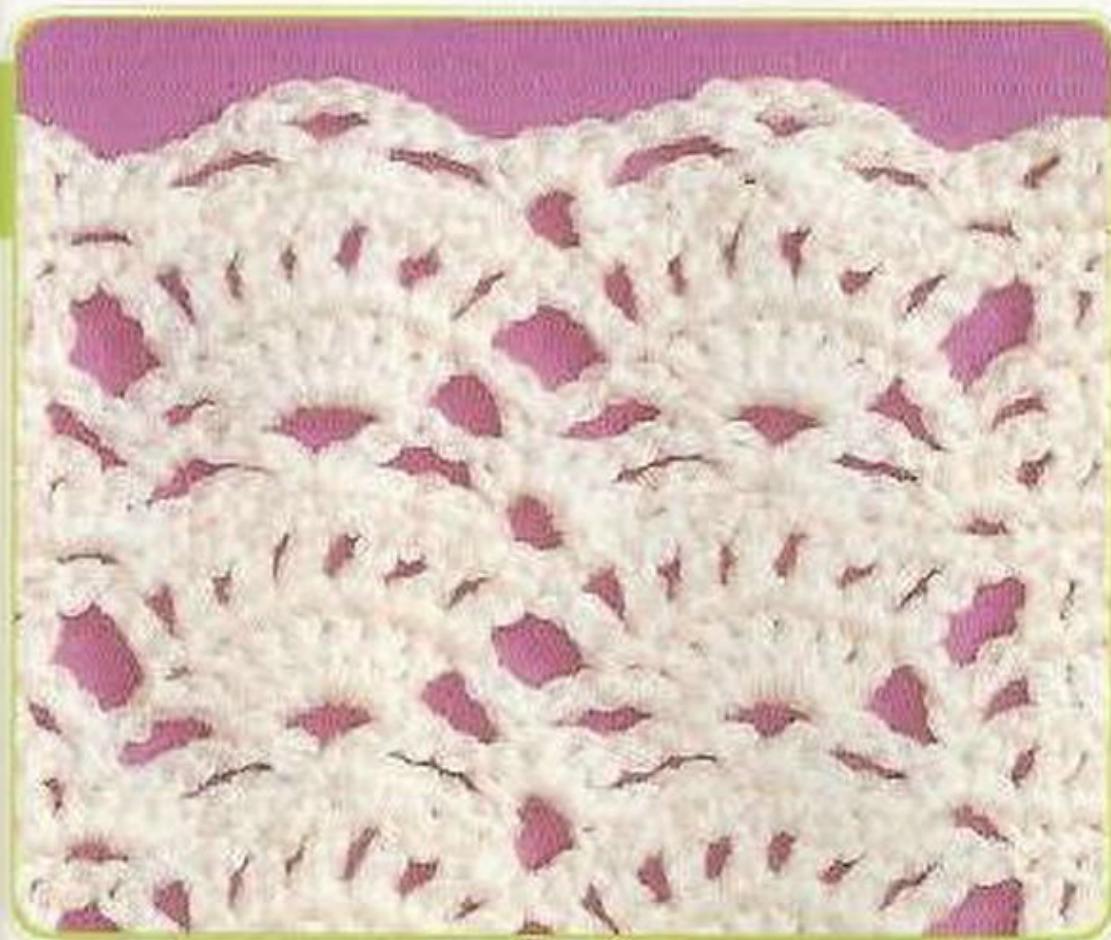
231 Climbing Shells

next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 1, (dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1) twice, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, (dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, (dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1) twice, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, (dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



232 Fan Columns

Chain a multiple of 15 + 1 ch.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in next 2 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 2 chs, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 2 chs, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 4 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next ch 2 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in last 4 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 3 dc, ch 1, ★ [skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times] twice, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, skip last 2 ch-2 sps, dc in last 4 dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 4 dc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last 4 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 3 sc, ch 2, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, 3 sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sc, dc in last 4 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

233 Hopscotch

Chain a multiple of 3 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), (skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch) across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; skip first dc, 3 dc in next dc, (skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in next dc) across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



234 Spring Lace

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 4, dc) in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 4, dc) in next ch, ch 3; repeat from across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 7 dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next 7 dc, repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 sc, sc in next 3 sc, ch 3, ★ (dc, ch 4, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 sc, sc in next 3 sc, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.



Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 4 dc, ch 5, ★ skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next 7 dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-3 sps, skip last 2 ch-3 sps, sc in last 4 dc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 sc, ch 3, (dc, ch 4, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 sc, sc in next 3 sc, ch 3, (dc, ch 4, dc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sc, skip next 2 sc, sc in last 2 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

235 Triangles & Picots



Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 2, slip st in top of last dc made, 3 dc in same ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work beginning small decrease (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

To work small decrease (uses next 4 sts), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times **more**, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

To work large decrease (uses next 7 sts), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 6 times **more**, YO and draw through all 8 loops on hook.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; work beginning small decrease, ch 7, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, work large decrease, ch 7; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, work small decrease.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first st, ★ 3 dc in next ch-7 sp, ch 2, slip st in top of last dc made, 3 dc in same sp, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

236 Fused Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

To work decrease (uses next 5 sts), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 4 times **more**, YO and draw through all 6 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, decrease, ch 2, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, skip next ch, sc in next ch, skip next ch-2, ★ 5 dc in next sc, skip next ch, sc in next ch, skip next ch-2; repeat from ★ across to last sc, 3 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

237 Oriental Lace

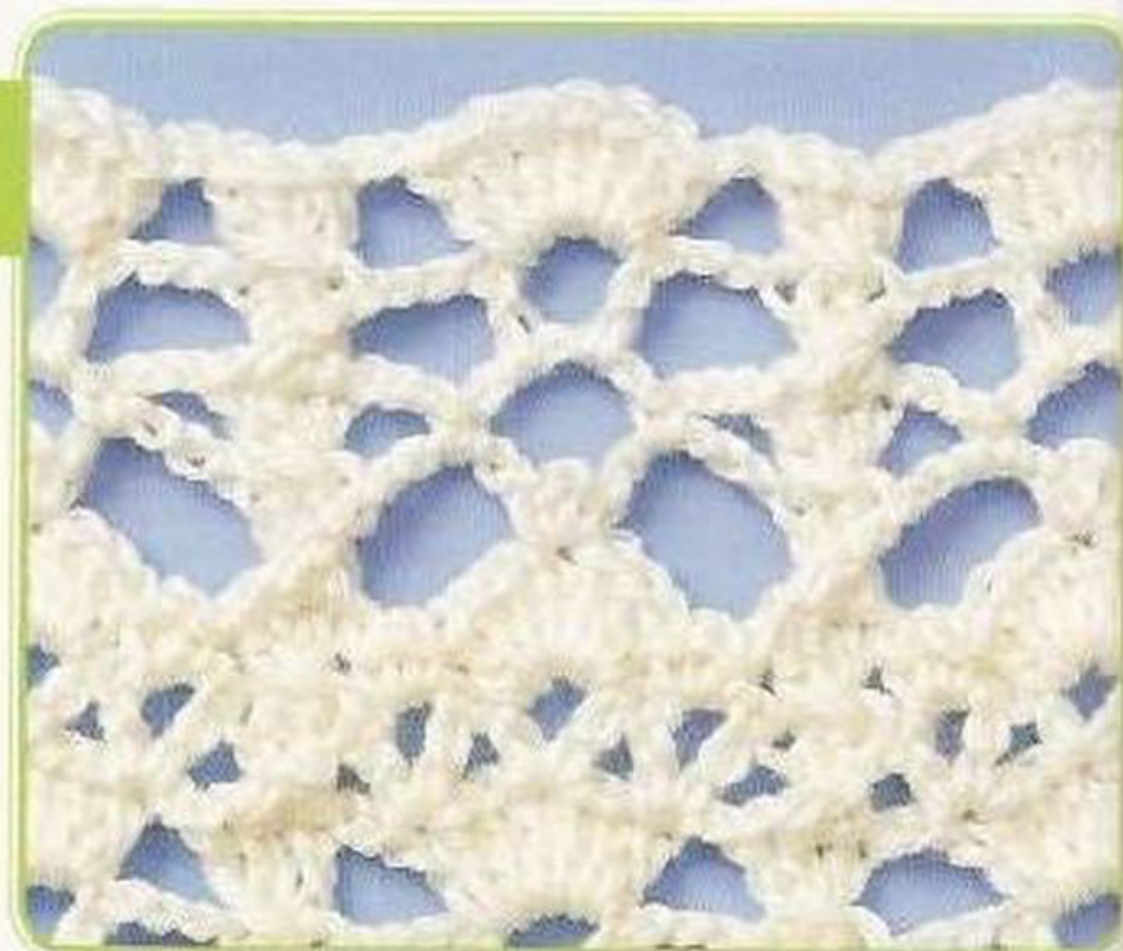
Chain a multiple of 12 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 2 chs, working **around** dc just made, dc in third skipped ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3) twice in next ch-5 sp, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working **behind** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3) twice in next ch-5 sp, repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch 3 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn, dc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next dc, [skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next dc] twice, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working **behind** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next dc, [skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next dc] twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last 2 dc.



Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, ch 1, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 5, skip next ch-2 sp and next 4 sts, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next dc, ch 5, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 sts, dc in next 2 dc, working **behind** dc just made, dc in second skipped st, ch 5, skip next ch-2 sp and next 4 sts, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next sc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) 3 times, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) 3 times, skip next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch 3 sp, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; ★ 2 dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 3 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, cc in next sc.

ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last 3 dc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 3, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 8: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, ★ (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, sc in last ch-3 sp, ch 1, dc in last sc.

Row 9: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, ★ (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) 3 times, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 10: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-3 sps, skip next ch 3 sp, sc in last ch-3 sp, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Row 11: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next 2 sps, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 cc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip last 2 sps, sc in last dc.

Row 12: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 13: Ch 3, turn; ★ 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-13 for pattern.

239 Patterned Lace

Chain a multiple of: 14 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 3, (skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3) twice, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 3, (skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, cc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next dc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next



Chain a multiple of 9 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; working from front to back around posts of sts on previous row (Fig. 1, page 159), sc around each of first 4 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) around next dc, ch 2, skip next



ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last 2 sc.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first 3 dc, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 5 times, ★ ch 3, skip next 5 dc, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 5 times; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next 2 sps, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip last 2 sps, 2 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

240 Tiered Shells

2 dc, sc around each of next 4 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; working in sts one row below, dc in next dc and in each dc across.

Rows 4 and 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in each dc across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

241 Illustrious



Chain a multiple of $19 + 4$ chs.

Row 1: 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2, ★ skip next 4 chs, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in ch-5 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next 2 sps, (tr, ch 1) 6 times in next ch-5 sp, ★ skip next 2 sps, (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, skip next 2 sps, (tr, ch 1) 6 times in next ch-5 sp, repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip last 2 sps and next 3 dc, 4 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 5, sc in next ch-1 sp) 4 times, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 5, sc in next ch-1 sp) 4 times, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next 3 dc, 4 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5) twice, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5) twice, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 2, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next 3 dc, 4 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

22 Mushrooms



Chain a multiple of 8 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (7 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-2 sp, 3 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next sc, ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 2, ★ dc in next 3 sc, ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, ch 2, dc in last 2 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

23 Double Stem

Chain a multiple of 8 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs counts as first dc), skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ★ skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in each of next 2 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 3 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc, repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in each of



next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

242 Double Clustered Arch

Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Sc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

To work Cluster (uses one ch-3 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-3 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, (work Cluster, ch 3) twice in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, (work Cluster, ch 3) twice in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 3 sts, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next Cluster, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next Cluster, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next Cluster, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next Cluster; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 4, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 3 sts, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



243 Phoenix

Chain a multiple of 12 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first dc and 1 skipped ch), skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ★ skip next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in ch-3 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), YO and draw through 2 loops on hook 3 times.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, tr in same sp) 4 times, ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, tr in same sp) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ch 2, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 sts, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch 2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 4, turn; dc in first dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-5 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-5 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch 1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 4, turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch 1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, tr in same sp) 4 times, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in last ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice.

Row 8: Ch 4, turn; sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ch 2, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch 1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in last ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 3, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, ★ dc in next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 10: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, tr in same sp) 4 times, ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, tr in same sp) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3-10 for pattern.

244 Grandma's Arches

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first hdc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, hdc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first hdc, skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch 1 sp, sc in last hdc.

To work Puff St (uses one sc), ★ YO, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 4 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 3 dc, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.



Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (7 dc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 7: Ch 3 (counts as first hdc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last sc, ch 1, hdc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 5 chs.

Row 1: Sc in seventh ch from hook (**6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 1 skipped ch**), skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 2, dc in same ch) 3 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 2, dc in same ch) 3 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice, ★ (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in last dc.

245 Milady

Row 3: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) 3 times, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ (ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, dc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 5 (**counts as first dc plus ch 2**), turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) 3 times, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) 3 times, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Row 3: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; dc in first sc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, 6 dc in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

246 Elation

Chain a multiple of 8 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ★ skip next 3 chs, 6 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 2 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 1, ★ (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, sc in last 2 dc.

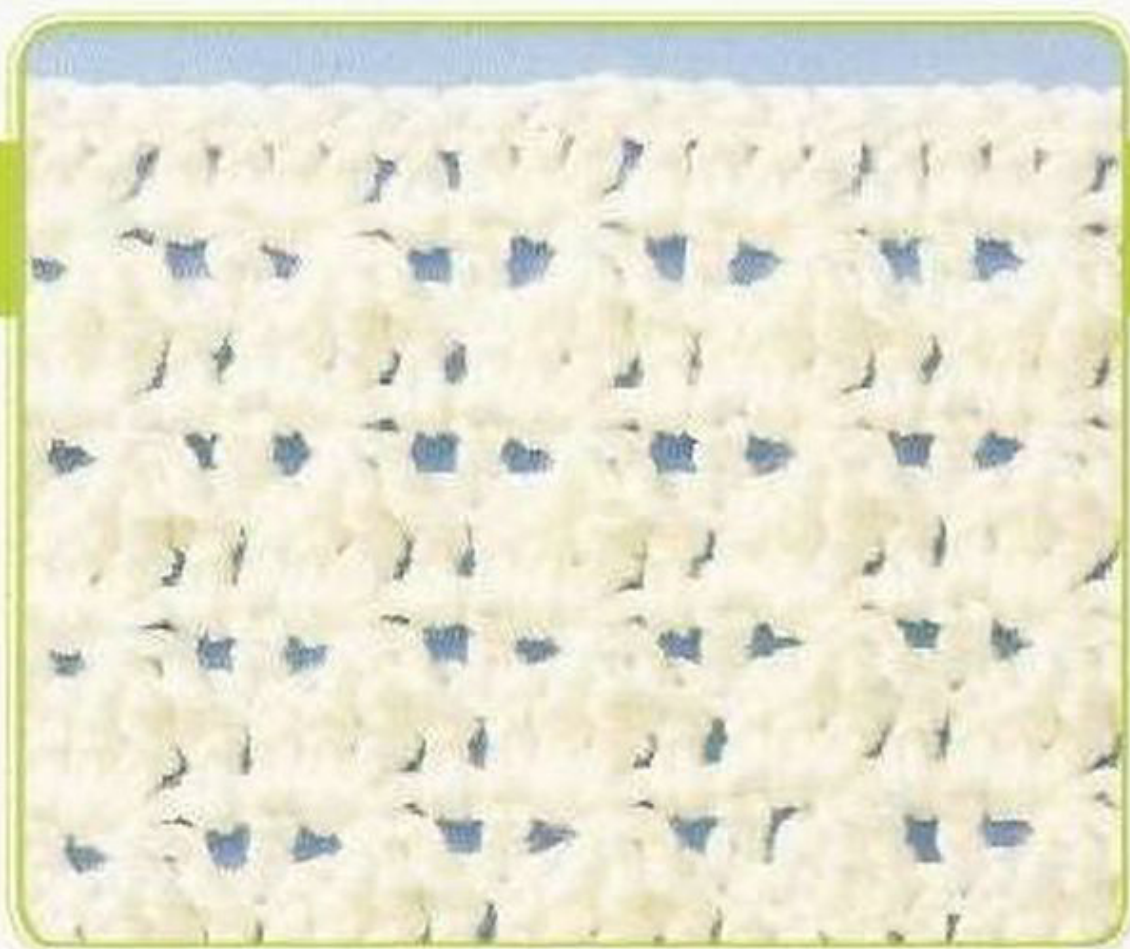
247 Exquisite

Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), skip next 5 chs, 4 dc in next ch, ch 4, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 4, ★ skip next 2 chs, 4 dc in next ch, skip next 5 chs, 4 dc in next ch, ch 4, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 8 (counts as first dc plus ch 5), turn, skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, ch 5, skip next ch-4 sp, 4 dc in next dc, skip next 6 dc, 4 dc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, ch 5, skip next ch-4 sp, 4 dc in next dc, skip next 6 dc, 4 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4), turn; skip first 4 dc, sc in sp **before** next dc (**Fig. 2, page 159**), ch 4, skip next 3 dc, 4 dc in next dc, skip next 2 ch-5 sps, 4 dc in next dc, ★ ch 4, skip next 3 dc, sc in sp **before** next dc, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, 4 dc in next dc, skip next 2 ch-5 sps, 4 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of 4 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in each ch across.



Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in first dc, skip next 6 dc, 4 dc in next dc, ch 5, skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, ch 5, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, 4 dc in next dc, skip next 6 dc, 4 dc in next dc, ch 5, skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next sc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, skip last ch-4 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, skip next 2 ch-5 sps, 4 dc in next dc, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, sc in sp **before** next dc, ch 4, ★ skip next 3 dc, 4 dc in next dc, skip next 2 ch-5 sps, 4 dc in next dc, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, sc in sp **before** next dc, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

248 Hidden Shells

To work Front Post double crochet decrease (abbreviated FPdc decrease) (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of **next** dc (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; work FPdc decrease, ch 1, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, work FPdc decrease, ch 1, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp and in each st and each ch-1 sp across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



249 Symmetry

next dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; sc in next ch 5 sp, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 sts, sc in next dc, (ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, ★ 13 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, 6 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next 4 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, skip next 4 sts, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5) twice, skip next 4 sts, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 15 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ 13 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch 5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, repeat from ★ across to last sc, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next 4 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in

250 Coming Up Shells

Chain a multiple of 9 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 3, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same ch) 5 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (2 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sps, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 2 dc in last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; (sc, ch 3, sc) in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same



sp) 5 times, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 5 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

251 Footed Arches

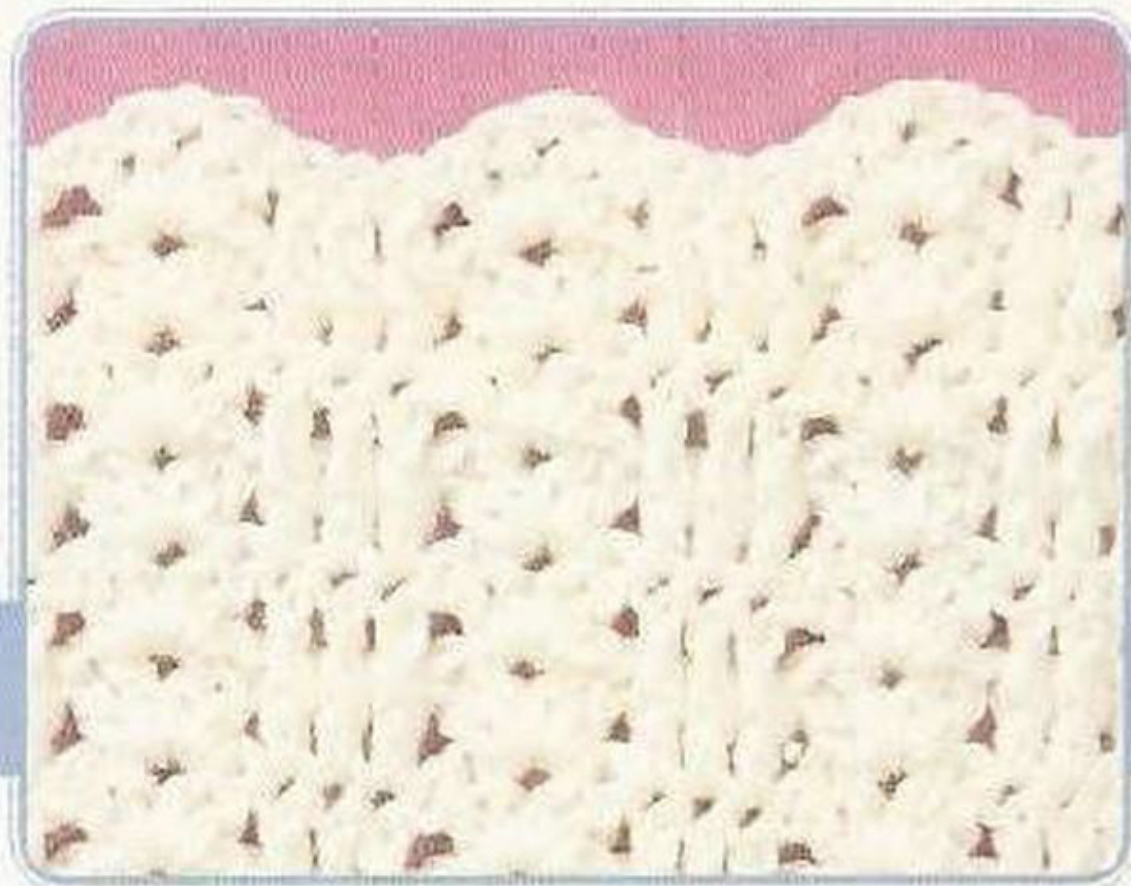
Chain a multiple of 9 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first st, ★ skip next ch 3 sp, 13 dc in next ch 5 sp, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

To work double treble crochet (abbreviated dtr), YO 3 times, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (5 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 4 times.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dtr), turn; skip first 6 sts, dc in next dc, (ch 3, dc in next dc) twice,



Chain a multiple of 8 + 5 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch. ★ skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 chs; repeat from ★ across.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from back to front around post of dc indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.



★ skip next 11 sts, dc in next dc, (ch 3, dc in next dc) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 6 sts, skip next 5 dc, dtr in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, (3 dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3) across to last ch-3 sp, 3 dc in last ch-3 sp, skip next dc, dc in last dtr.

Row 5: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 3, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

252 Waves

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; work BPdc around each of next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around each of next 3 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around each of next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 BPdc, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 3 sts; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 7 chs.

Row 1: Sc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 2 skipped chs), ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3) twice in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3) twice in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

To work Cluster, ★ YO, insert hook in sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, (work Cluster, ch 2) 3 times in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, (work Cluster, ch 2) 3 times in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip next ch-3 sp, 4 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; skip first 2 dc, dc in next 3 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last 5 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 4 dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next ch-5 sp, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ★ 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next 3 dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next ch-5 sp, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, dc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 4, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 5 dc, (dc, ch 3) twice in next dc, (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next 5 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, (work Cluster, ch 2) 3 times in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-3 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip next ch-3 sp, work Cluster in last ch-1 sp, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 5, turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 5, dc in next ch-2 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 8: Ch 5, turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ★ (dc, ch 5, dc) in next ch-5 sp, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in last ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 5, turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 5 dc, (dc, ch 3) twice in next dc, ★ (sc, ch 5, sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next 5 dc, (dc, ch 3) twice in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

254 Laced Arches

Chain a multiple of $10 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, ★ skip next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; ★ (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5) twice, skip next sc, sc in next sc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-5 sps, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in last ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of $9 + 3$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 1, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 chs, 2 dc in each of next 2 chs, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, 2 dc in last ch.



Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, 2 sc in each of next 4 ch-1 sps, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 2 sc in each of next 4 ch-1 sps; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, skip next 4 sc, sc in sp before next sc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 5, ★ 3 sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next 4 sc, sc in sp before next sc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-6 for pattern.

255 Peek-A-Boo Lace

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 3, dc in same st) twice, ★ skip next dc, sc in next 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 3, dc in same st) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 1, ★ skip next dc, 2 dc in each of next 2 sc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, skip next dc, 2 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

256 Layered Lace Scallops



Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, dc in same ch) 6 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work *Front Post double crochet* (abbreviated *FPdc*), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of dc indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook). (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip next dc, (work FPdc around next dc, ch 1, skip next dc) 3 times, dc in next sc, ★ ch 1, skip next dc, (work FPdc around next dc, ch 1, skip next dc) 3 times, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ skip next FPdc, dc in next FPdc, (ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, dc in same st) 6 times, skip next FPdc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

257 Overlapped Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 5 chs.

Note: Shells are worked with **right** side of work facing. Shells are formed by working around the posts (Fig. 1, page 159) of each 2-dc group from previous row, turning work as necessary.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 2 skipped chs), ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, 2 dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; [working from **top** to **bottom** around post of first dc of next 2-dc group, (2 dc, 2 hdc, 2 sc) around first dc, ch 2, working from **bottom** to **top** around post of second dc of 2-dc group, (2 sc, 2 hdc, 2 dc) around second dc (**Shell made**)], ★ sc around post of next dc, [working from **top** to **bottom** around post of first dc of next 2-dc group, (2 dc, 2 hdc, 2 sc) around first dc, ch 2, working from **bottom** to **top** around



post of second dc of 2-dc group, (2 sc, 2 hdc, 2 dc) around second dc (**Shell made**)], repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; working in sts one row **below** previous row, skip next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

24 Stately Shells

Chain a multiple of $8 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, (sc in next dc, ch 3) twice, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

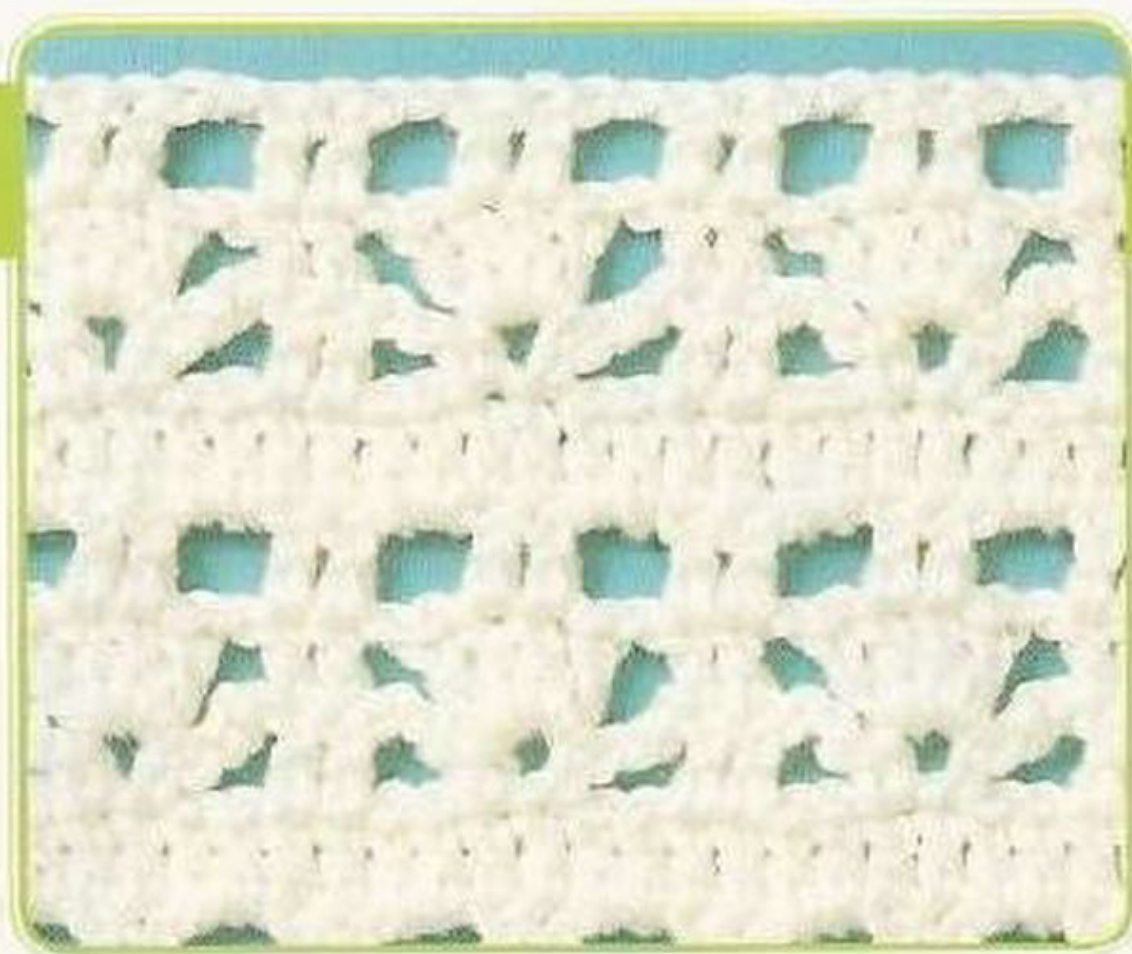
Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, 4 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of $6 + 2$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ 5 dc in next ch 3 sp, skip next sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, (2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next 2 dc) across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

25 Simple Arch

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 sts, sc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, skip next sc, sc in next sc, ★ 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, skip next sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, 2 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 sts, sc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, ch 3, skip next 3 sts, sc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

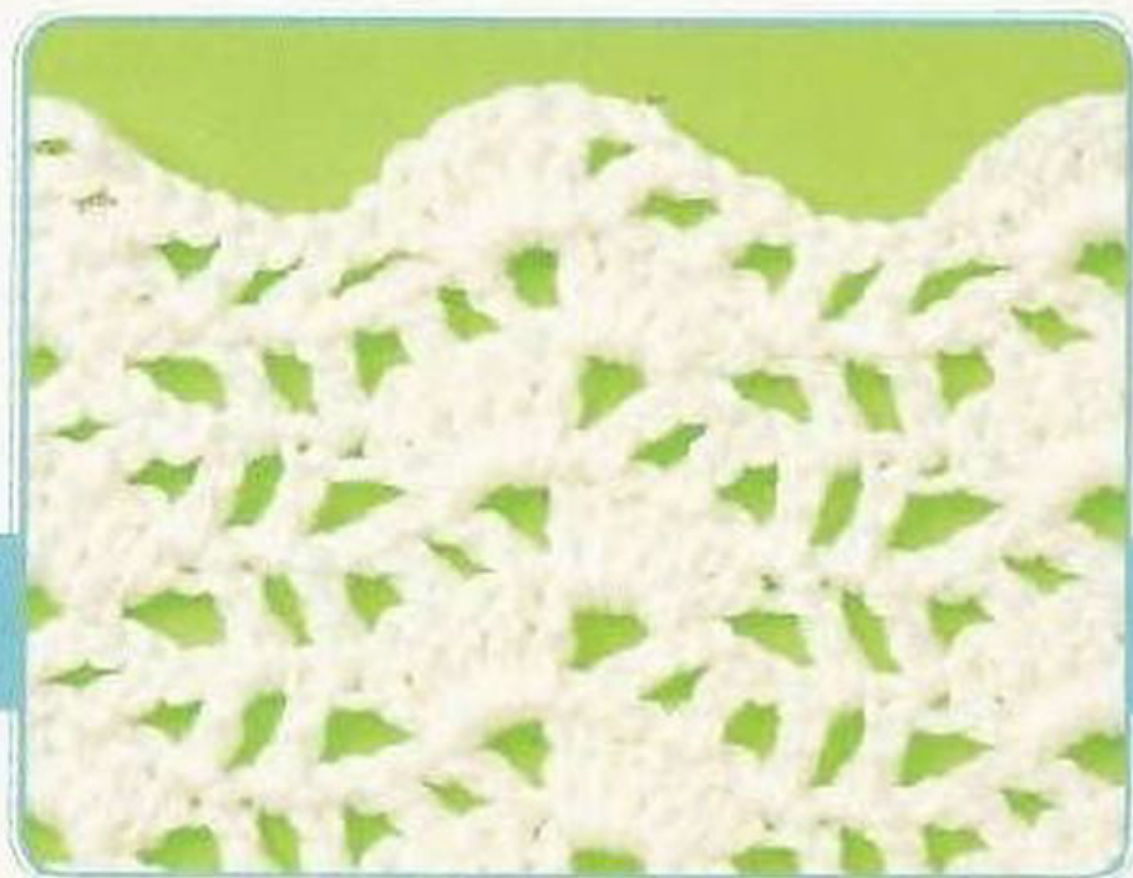
258 Perky Shells

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ch 3, skip next ch 3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last 2 sc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next



Chain a multiple of 11 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, (skip next sc, dc in next sc, ch 1) twice, dc in next



ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch 3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ch 3, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch 1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch 1 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

259 Shell Waves

ch-2 sp, ★ 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in next sc, ch 1, (skip next sc, dc in next sc, ch 1) twice, dc in next ch-2 sp, repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, 4 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 5, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, (skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 1) twice, dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 5 dc in next ch 2 sp, ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 1, (skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 1) twice, dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sps, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 4 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 7 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next 8 chs, ch 4, **turn**, skip next 4 dc, slip st in next dc, **turn**; sc in ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in same sp) 3 times, ★ dc in next 10 chs, ch 4, **turn**; skip next 4 dc, slip st in next dc, **turn**; sc in ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in same sp) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, dc in last 5 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), **turn**; dc in next 4 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, dc in next 5 dc; repeat from ★ across.

261 Stately Shells

Chain a multiple of 11 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sc in next ch, ch 2, ★ skip next 4 chs, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sc in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, **turn**; sc in first dc, ch 2, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, ★ sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in last dc.

260 Medley

Row 3: Ch 3, **turn**; dc in next 4 dc, ch 4, **turn**; skip next 4 dc, slip st in next dc, **turn**; sc in ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in same sp) 3 times, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 5 dc, ch 4, **turn**, skip next 4 dc, slip st in next dc, **turn**; sc in ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in same sp) 3 times; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), **turn**; skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch 3 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next sc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, **turn**, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next sc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 5 dc, ch 4, **turn**; skip next 4 dc, slip st in next dc, **turn**; sc in ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in same sp) 3 times, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), **turn**; 3 dc in first sc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, 4 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

262 Funky Shells

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Cluster (uses one ch-1 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-1 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; (dc, ch 1) twice in first dc, skip next 2 sps, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next ch-2 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip last 2 sps, dc in last dc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice.



Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Cluster in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, sc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next sc, sc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



263 Bountiful

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 1, skip next 4 chs, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Puff St (uses one ch-1 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-1 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; (dc, ch 1) twice in first sc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next Puff St, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next Puff St, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and last Puff St, dc in last dc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, sc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp and next Puff St, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next Puff St, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp and next Puff St, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next Puff St; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

264 Gentle Puffs

Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

To work Puff St (uses one st or sp), ★ YO, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

To work Picot, ch 4, slip st in third ch from hook, ch 1.

Row 1: Work Puff St in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), work Picot, ★ skip next 4 chs, work (Puff St, ch 1, Puff St) in next ch, work Picot; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, work (Puff St, dc) in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 2 dc in first dc, (skip next Picot, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp) across to last Picot, skip last Picot and next Puff St, 3 dc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 4 + 1 ch.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.



Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 dc, work (Puff St, ch 1, Puff St) in sp **before** next dc (**Fig. 2, page 159**), ★ work Picot, skip next 5 dc, work (Puff St, ch 1, Puff St) in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; skip next Puff St, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, (skip next Picot, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp) across to last 2 sts, skip next Puff St, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; work Puff St in first dc, work Picot, ★ skip next 5 dc, work (Puff St, ch 1, Puff St) in sp **before** next dc, work Picot; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next 5 dc, work (Puff St, dc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

265 Ooops

Row 1: (2 Tr, ch 1, dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 3 chs, (2 tr, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; (2 tr, ch 1, dc) in each ch-1 sp across, skip next 2 tr, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 5 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in fifth ch from hook (**4 skipped chs count as first dc plus 1 ch**), skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next ch, sc in next ch. ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same ch) 5 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next sc, ch 3, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch, (ch 1, dc in same ch) twice.

To work Puff St (uses one ch-1 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-1 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times more, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 5 times, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 5 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in last 2 sc.

Row 5: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in first dc, skip next ch 2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 5 times, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in last dc, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

267 Elegante

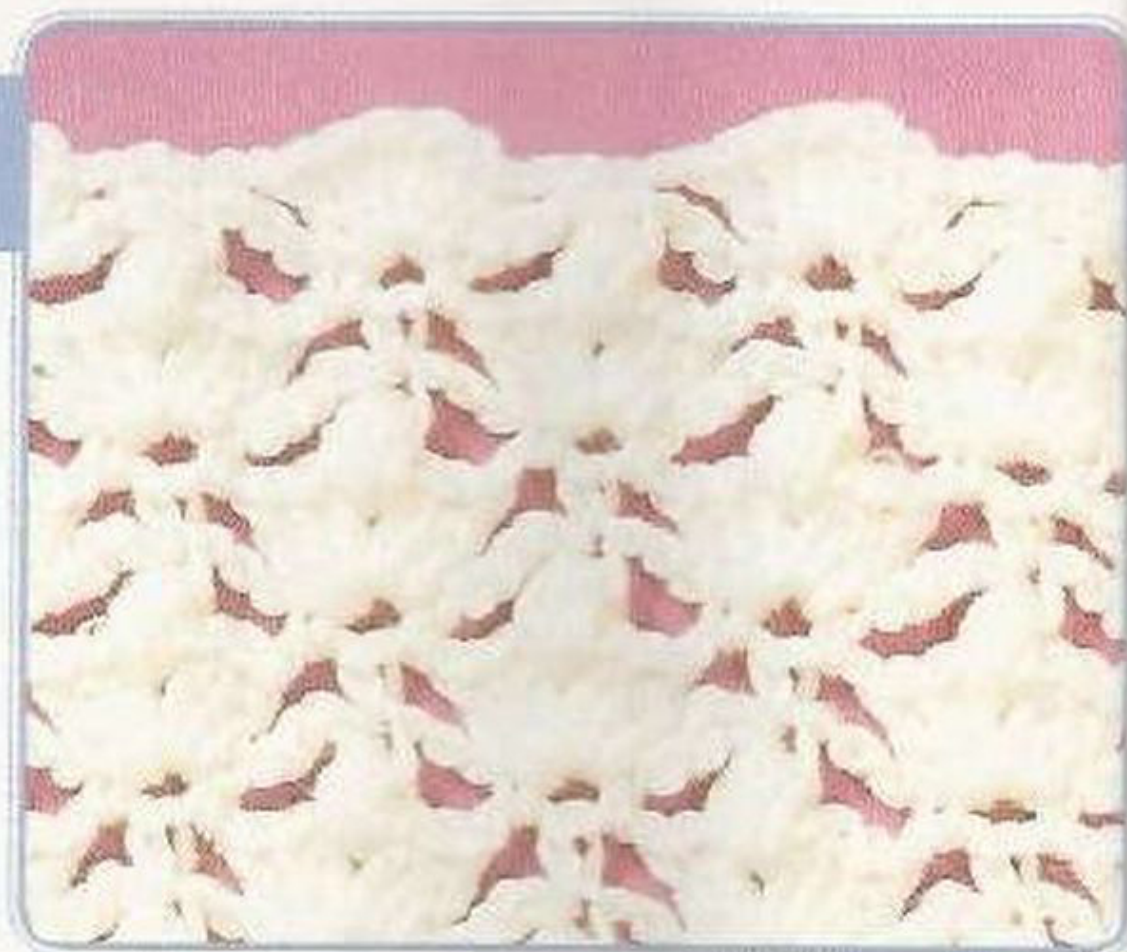
Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

To work Puff St (uses one st or sp), ★ YO, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 3 times **more**, YO and draw through all 9 loops on hook.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ch 4, skip next 3 chs, work Puff St in next ch, ch 4, ★ skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 1, sc) in next ch, ch 4, skip next 3 chs, work Puff St in next ch, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, ch 2, skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next Puff St, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, 6 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next Puff St, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, skip last ch-4 sp, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4), turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, ★ skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 4, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-4 sp, 6 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next Puff St, ch 2, skip next ch-4 sp, 6 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-4 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in sp **before** next dc, ch 4, ★ sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in sp **before** next dc, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 6 dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next 7 chs, skip next 2 chs, 6 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last 4 chs.

To work Puff St (uses one dc), ★ YO, insert hook in dc indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ once **more**, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ skip next 3 sc, work Puff St in next dc, (ch 2, work Puff St in next dc) 5 times, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first sc, sc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp) twice, ★ skip next Puff St, 6 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, skip next Puff St, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, (ch 2, work Puff St in next dc) twice, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, work Puff St in next dc, ★ (ch 2, work Puff St in next dc) 5 times, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, work Puff St in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, work Puff St in next dc, ch 2, 2 cc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp, skip next Puff St, 6 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ (ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp) twice, skip next Puff St, 6 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, sc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, work Puff St in next dc, (ch 2, work Puff St in next dc) 5 times, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.

269 Cozy Shells

Chain a multiple of 7 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ★ skip next 2 chs, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from back to front around post of st indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, work BPdc around next dc, sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work BPdc around next dc, ★ ch 1, (dc, ch 1) twice in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 1, work BPdc around dc, sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work BPdc around next dc, repeat from ★ across to last dc, (ch 1, dc) twice in last dc.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from front to back around post of st indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, skip next sc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, work FPdc around next BPdc, skip next sc, work FPdc around next BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4, turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around each of next 2 FPdc, ★ (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 dc, work BPdc around each of next 2 FPdc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in last dc.



Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next 3 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) twice in sp before next BPdc, work FPdc around BPdc, ★ sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) twice in sp before next BPdc, work FPdc around BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; work BPdc around next FPdc, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, ★ skip next sc, work BPdc around next FPdc, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; work FPdc around next BPdc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around each of next 2 BPdc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, dc in last dc.

Row 8: Ch 4, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, work BPdc around next FPdc, sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, ch 1, ★ (dc, ch 1) twice in sp before next FPdc, work BPdc around FPdc, sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3-8 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in each dc across.

To work Split Front Post treble crochet (abbreviated Split FPtr). YO twice, insert hook from **front to back** around post of dc **before** 5-dc group one row **below** (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice, YO twice, skip 5-dc group and insert hook from **front to back** around **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop (5 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 4 dc, work Split FPtr, ch 5, slip st in top of st just made, ★ skip next dc on previous row, dc in next 9 dc, work Split FPtr, ch 5, slip st in top of st just made; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc on previous row, skip next dc, dc in last 5 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 4 dc, dc in skipped dc in row **below**, (dc in next 9 dc, dc in skipped dc in row **below**) across to last 5 dc, dc in last 5 dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 7 dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 10 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 8 dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in each dc across.

Row 8: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 9 dc, work Split FPtr, ch 5, slip st in top of st just made, ★ skip next dc on previous row, dc in next 9 dc, work Split FPtr, ch 5, slip st in top of st just made; repeat from ★ across to last 11 dc, skip next dc on previous row, dc in last 10 dc.

Row 9: Ch 3, turn; (dc in next 9 dc, dc in skipped dc in row **below**) across to last 10 dc, dc in last 10 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

26 Short Stems

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

27 Interlocking Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

To decrease (uses next 5 sts), ★ YO, insert hook in next st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 4 times more, YO and draw through all 6 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, decrease, ch 3, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

R
M
F



Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next decrease, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next decrease; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, 3 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

271 **Ridged Shells**

Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

To work beginning ch decrease (uses next 5 chs), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** ch, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once **more**, YO, skip **next** ch, † insert hook in **next** ch, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook †, YO, repeat from † to † once, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in next ch, ch 2, work beginning ch decrease, ch 2, ★ dc in next 5 chs, ch 2, work beginning ch decrease, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

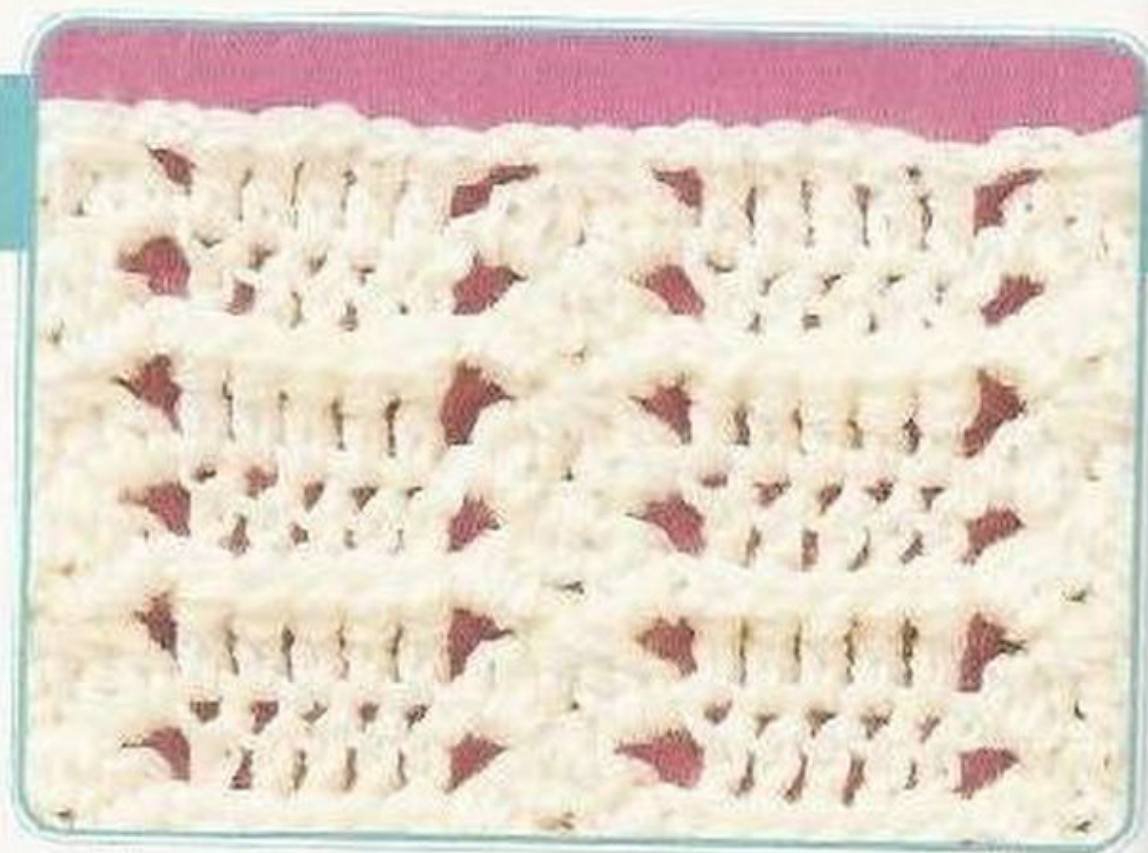
To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of dc indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

To decrease (uses next 2 ch-2 sps), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** ch-2 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO



Chain a multiple of 8 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): (Dc, ch 2, dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 3 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.



and draw through 2 loops on hook, YO, insert hook in **same** sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once **more**, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; work FPdc around each of next 2 dc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2, ★ work FPdc around each of next 5 dc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, work FPdc around each of next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn, dc in next 2 FPdc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2, ★ dc in next 5 FPdc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, dc in next 2 FPdc and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

272 **Stepping Up**

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, ★ (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

To work decrease (uses next 5 chs), ★ † YO, insert hook in **next** ch, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once **more** †, skip next ch, repeat from † to † once, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 4, decrease, ch 4, ★ sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 4, decrease, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

To work Puff St (uses one ch-1 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-1 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

273 Serendipity

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-4 sp, ★ ch 3, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, ch 3, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

To work split decrease (uses 2 ch-3 sps), † YO, insert hook in same ch-3 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook †; repeat from † to † once **more**, YO, insert hook in **next** ch-3 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, repeat from † to † once **more**, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, work split decrease, ch 4, sc in same ch-4 sp as second half of split decrease, ★ ch 1, sc in next ch 4 sp, ch 4, work split decrease, ch 4, sc in same ch-4 sp as second half of split decrease; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

274 Floating Shells

Chain a multiple of 4 + 1 ch.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 2, dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 4 dc in each ch-2 sp across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first dc, dc in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, 4 dc in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, dc in last ch 1 sp.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.

275 Pendulums

Chain a multiple of 8 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 4 Dc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 3 skipped chs), ch 1, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 chs, 4 dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 4 dc, ★ ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next 4 dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.

To decrease (uses next 2 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; decrease, ch 2, decrease, ★ ch 3, decrease, ch 2, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 decreases, ★ ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 decreases; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in sp before next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 4 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, dc in next sc, ch 1, ★ 4 dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next sc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last dc, 2 dc in last dc.



Row 8: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 4 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 9: Ch 3, turn; dc in first 2 dc, ch 3, ★ decrease, ch 2, decrease, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 10: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-3 sp, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 decreases, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last ch-3 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 11: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in sp before next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, dc in last ch-1 sp, skip next dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 12: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 13: Ch 4, turn; 4 dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next sc, ★ ch 1, 4 dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-13 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 9 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 3 skipped chs). ★ ch 4, skip next 8 chs, 5 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-4 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

To work Puff St (uses one ch-1 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-1 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3) 3 times, ★ (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, skip next Puff St, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, skip next 3 ch-3 sps, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, ★ skip next 4 ch-3 sps, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 4 ch-3 sps, skip next 3 ch-3 sps, 2 dc in last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 6: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; (dc in next dc, ch 1) twice, skip next ch-4 sp, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times, ch 1, skip next ch-4 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) twice.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp, ★ (ch 1, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, work Puff St in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, work Puff St in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 8: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-2 sp, ★ (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3) 3 times, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, sc in last ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 4, turn; skip next 2 ch-3 sps, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 4, skip next 4 ch-3 sps, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-3 sps, ch 1, skip last 2 ch-3 sps, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

277 Rising Shells

Chain a multiple of 18 + 17 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in next 4 chs, skip next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, ★ skip next ch, dc in next 15 chs, skip next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 7 chs, skip next ch, dc in last 6 chs.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 4 dc, skip next dc, work FPdc around next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, work FPdc around next dc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 13 dc, skip next dc, work FPdc around next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, work FPdc around next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 5 dc.

To work Back Post double crochet (abbreviated BPdc), YO, insert hook from **back** to **front** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 3 dc, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 11 dc, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 4 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, skip next dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around



next BPdc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 9 dc, skip next dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 7 dc, skip next dc, work BPdc around next FPdc, (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, work BPdc around next FPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; skip next dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, (5 dc, ch 1, 5 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 4 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 5 dc, skip next dc, work FPdc around next BPdc, (5 dc, ch 1, 5 dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 4 dc, work FPdc around next BPdc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 5 sts, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 15 sts, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 7 sts, skip next dc, dc in last 6 sts.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 16 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch. ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 9 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 8 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last 5 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next 7 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in last 4 dc.

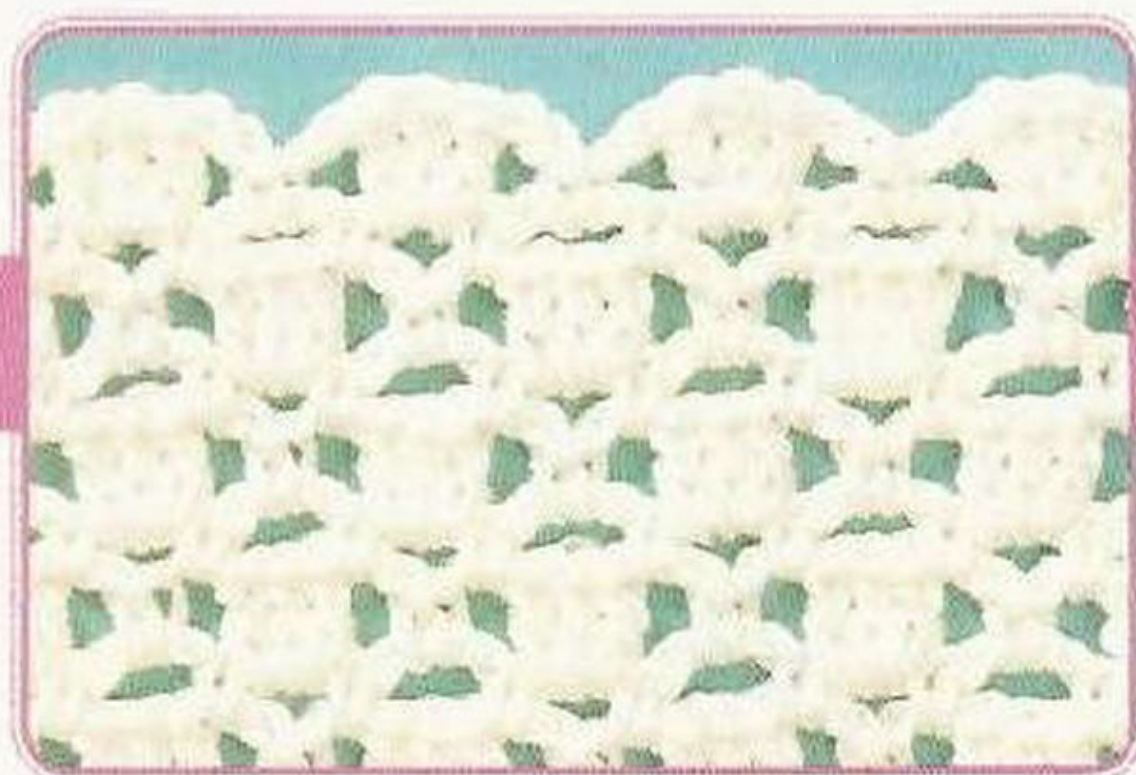
278 Ascension Lace

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (4 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (4 dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ dc in next 3 dc, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



279 Little Boxes

Chain a multiple of 5 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn, sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc and in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch 2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp and in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

280 Triple Crown

Chain a multiple of 18 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch, ★ (ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch) 3 times, ch 5, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 4, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice, (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 4, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last sc.

To decrease (uses next 4 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times more, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 1, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, decrease, 4 dc in next ch 1 sp, decrease, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch 3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, decrease, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, decrease, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, sc in last ch-4 sp, ch 1, sc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, skip next st, decrease, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, skip next st, decrease, ch 5, sc in next ch 3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, 4 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.



Row 5: Ch 3, dc in first dc, decrease, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, decrease, ★ 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, decrease, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, decrease, repeat from ★ across to last dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, ★ skip next st, decrease, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, (4 dc, ch 1, 4 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 sts, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, decrease, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, decrease, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, decrease, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, decrease, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 4-7 for pattern.

General Instructions

ABBREVIATIONS

BPdc	Back Post double crochet(s)
ch(s)	chain(s)
cm	centimeters
dtr	double treble crochet(s)
FP	Front Post
FPdc	Front Post double crochet(s)
FPtr	Front Post treble crochet(s)
hdc	half double crochet(s)
dc	double crochet(s)
mm	millimeters
sc	single crochet(s)
sp(s)	space(s)
st(s)	stitch(es)
tog	together
tr	treble crochet(s)
YO	yarn over

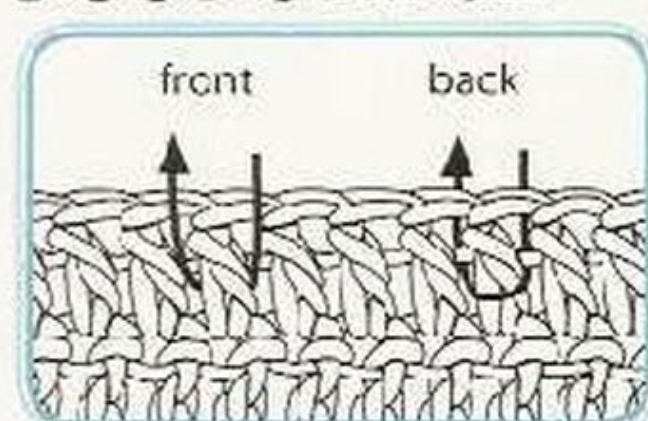
- ★ — work instructions following ★ as many **more** times as indicated in addition to the first time.
- () or [] — work enclosed instructions **as many** times as specified by the number immediately following **or** work all enclosed instructions in the stitch or space indicated **or** contains explanatory remarks.

MULTIPLES

Multiples are the number of stitches required to work a pattern. A very simple pattern could be worked by making a chain using just the numbers given at the beginning of the instructions. However, most patterns need twice the number of stitches given in order for all the rows to work.

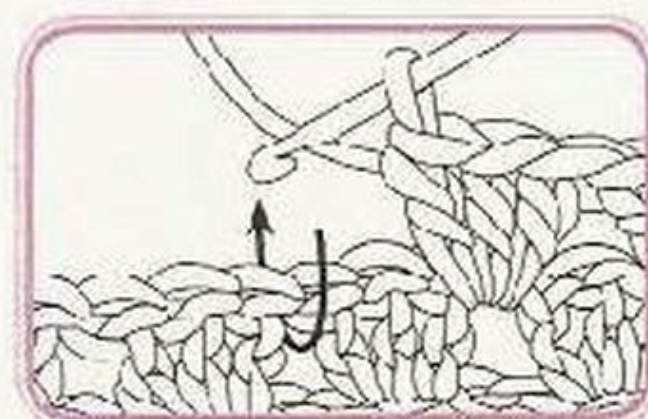
For example, #280 Triple Crown on page 158 lists a multiple of 18 stitches plus 2 chains. If you chained 20, you will only be able to work the instructions for the stitches before and after a star (★) repeat. But, if you chained 38 ($18 \times 2 = 36 + 2$ chs), you will be able to work across an entire row.

POST STITCH



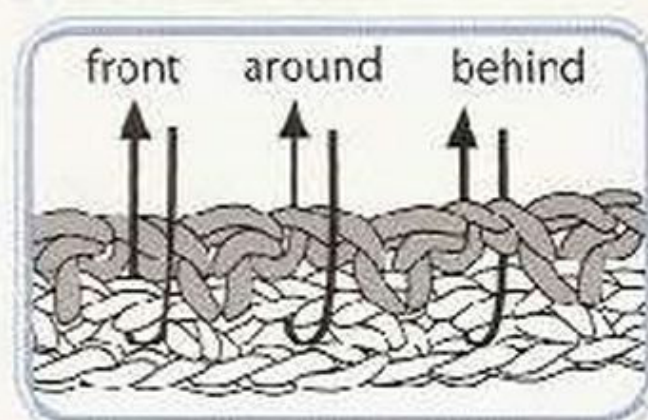
Work around post of stitch indicated, inserting hook in direction of arrow (Fig. 1).

WORKING IN SPACE BEFORE A STITCH



When instructed to work in space before a stitch or in spaces between stitches, insert hook in space indicated by arrow (Fig. 2).

WORKING IN FRONT OF, AROUND, OR BEHIND A STITCH



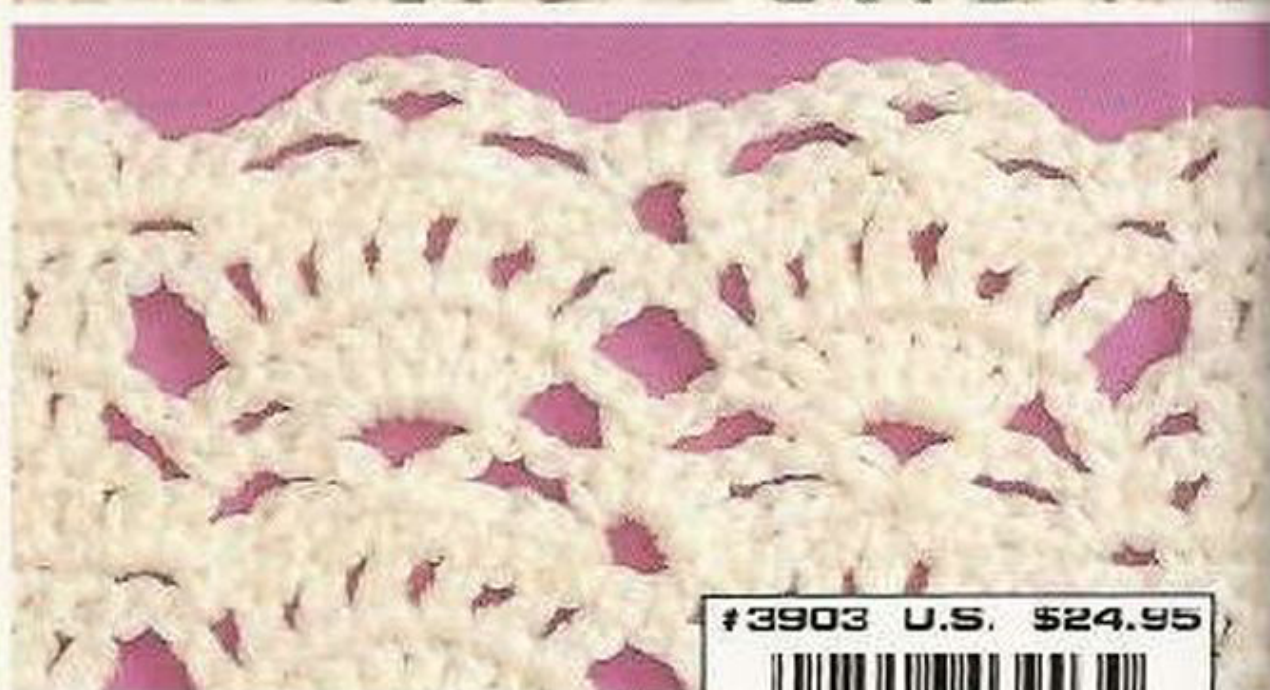
Work in stitch or space indicated, inserting hook in direction of arrow (Fig. 3).

CROCHET TERMINOLOGY

UNITED STATES	INTERNATIONAL
slip stitch (slip st)	single crochet (sc)
single crochet (sc)	double crochet (dc)
half double crochet (hdc)	half treble crochet (htr)
double crochet (dc)	treble crochet (tr)
treble crochet (tr)	double treble crochet (dtr)
double treble crochet (dtr)	triple treble crochet (ttr)
triple treble crochet (ttr)	quadruple treble crochet (qtr)
slip	miss

CROCHET HOOKS

U.S.	B-1	C-2	D-3	E-4	F-5	G-6	H-8	I-9	J-10	K-10½	N	P	Q
Metric - mm	2.25	2.75	3.25	3.5	3.75	4	5	5.5	6	6.5	9	10	15



Sign up for the
FREE
Leisure Arts E-newsletter
at www.leisurearts.com
to receive free projects,
book reviews, handy tips,
and more inspiration!

**LEISURE
ARTS**
the art of everyday living

ISBN# 1-60140-206-6



9 781601 402066

9 0000

#3903 U.S. \$24.95



0 28906 03903 0

MADE IN U.S.A.

28 Full Circle

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, 9 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work dc 4 tog (uses next 4 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times **more**, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

To work dc 5 tog (uses next 5 sts), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 4 times **more**, YO and draw through all 6 loops on hook.

To work dc 9 tog (uses next 9 sts), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 8 times **more**, YO and draw through all 10 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn, skip first sc, dc 4 tog, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, ★ dc 9 tog, ch 3, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, dc 5 tog.



Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 4 dc in first st, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 9 dc in next st, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next st, 5 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, dc 9 tog, ch 3, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 9 dc in next st, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



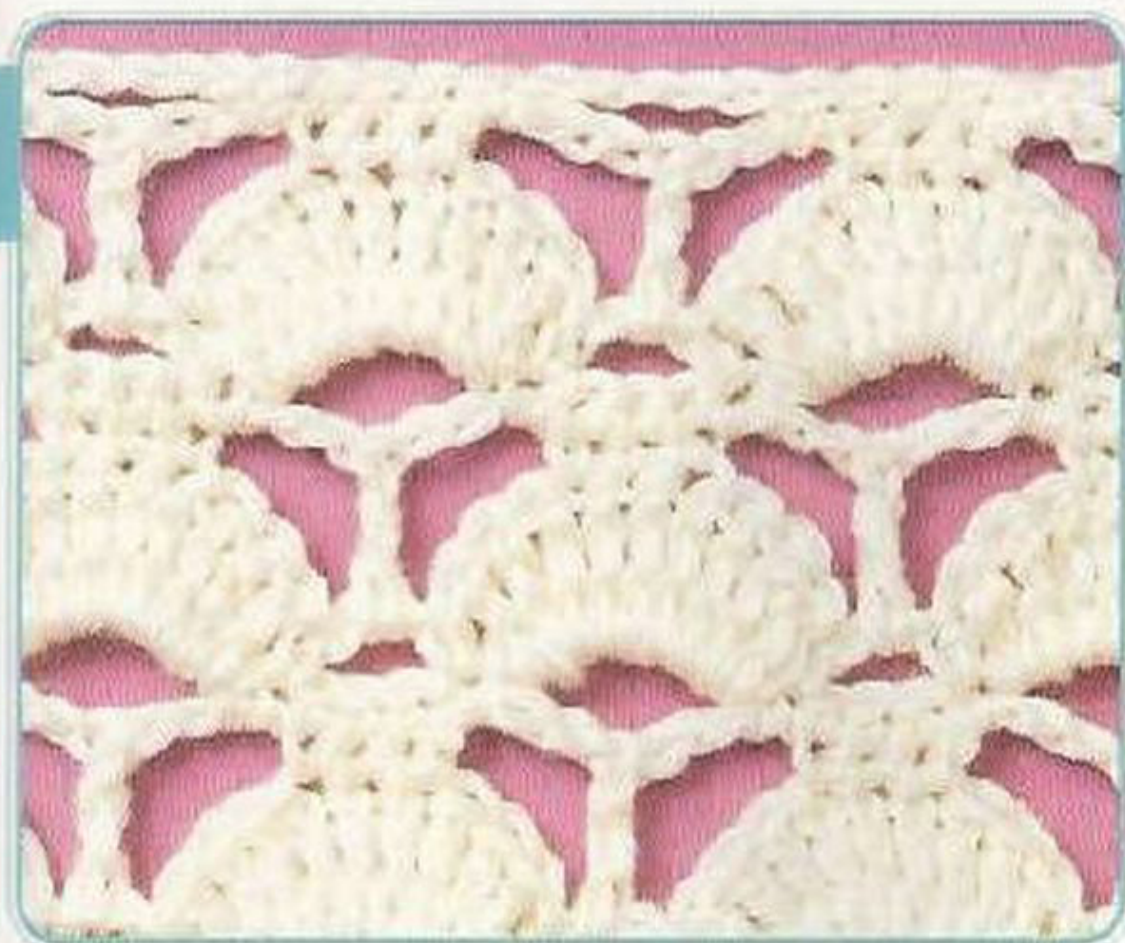
29 Full Bloom

Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1: (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 4 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in each ch-1 sp across, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



30 Stretching Fan

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next 2 chs, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 3 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 1, skip next sc, sc in next sc, 9 tr in next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc, 9 tr in next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, ch 1, skip next sc, sc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first tr plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-1 sp and next 4 sts, sc in next 3 tr, ch 3, ★ skip next 4 sts, tr in next ch 2 sp, ch 3, skip next 4 sts, sc in next 3 tr, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip next 4 sts and last ch-1 sp, tr in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first tr, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp and in next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp. ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp and in next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last tr, ch 3, sc in last tr.

Row 5: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; 4 tr in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, ch 2, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc, ★ 9 tr in next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, ch 2, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, 4 tr in last ch-3 sp, tr in last sc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 tr, ch 3, skip next 4 sts, tr in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 4 sts, sc in next 3 tr, ch 3, skip next 4 sts, tr in next ch-2 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 6 sts, skip next 4 sts, sc in last 2 tr.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 sc and in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp and in next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, sc in last ch-3 sp and in last 2 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

31 Angles

Chain a multiple of 10 + 7 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 3, ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next 2 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 4 chs, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 4 dc, ch 4, ★ skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next 4 dc, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-3 sps, skip last 2 ch-3 sps, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 3, ★ 4 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, sc in next 2 sc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, dc in last ch-2 sp and in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook. ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, sc in last sc.



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ★ ch 4, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next 4 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next sc, sc in next 2 sc, ch 3, 4 dc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, ch 3, skip next sc, sc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

32 Spans

Row 3: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-2 sp and next 2 sts, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next 2 sts, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp. ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp, ch 2, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 8 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next ch, dc in next ch, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch, ★ dc in next ch, skip next ch, 2 dc in next ch, ch 1, 2 dc in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, skip next dc, dc in next dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, ★ dc in next dc, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, skip next dc, dc in next dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

34 Roman Arch

Chain a multiple of 8 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Sc in 10th ch from hook, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last sp, (sc, ch 1, dc) in last sp.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

33 A Blending

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc, repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, skip next dc, dc in next dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped dc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc, skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Row 4: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 4 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

1 Fern Lace

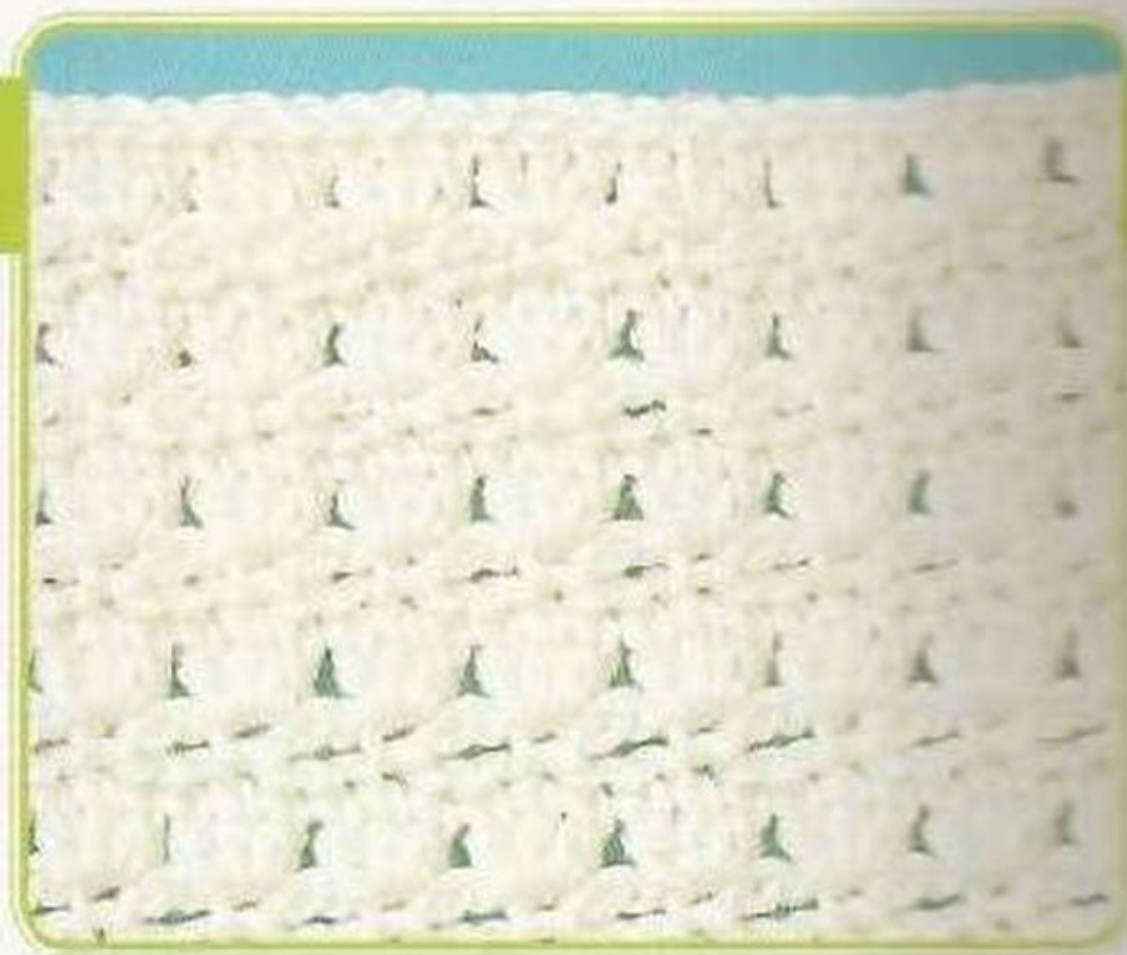
Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fifth ch from hook, ★ skip next 4 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip last 2 dc and next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Repeat Row 3 for pattern.



2 Piggyback

Chain a multiple of 3 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, skip next 2 chs, (3 dc in next sc, skip next 2 chs) across to last sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn, sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

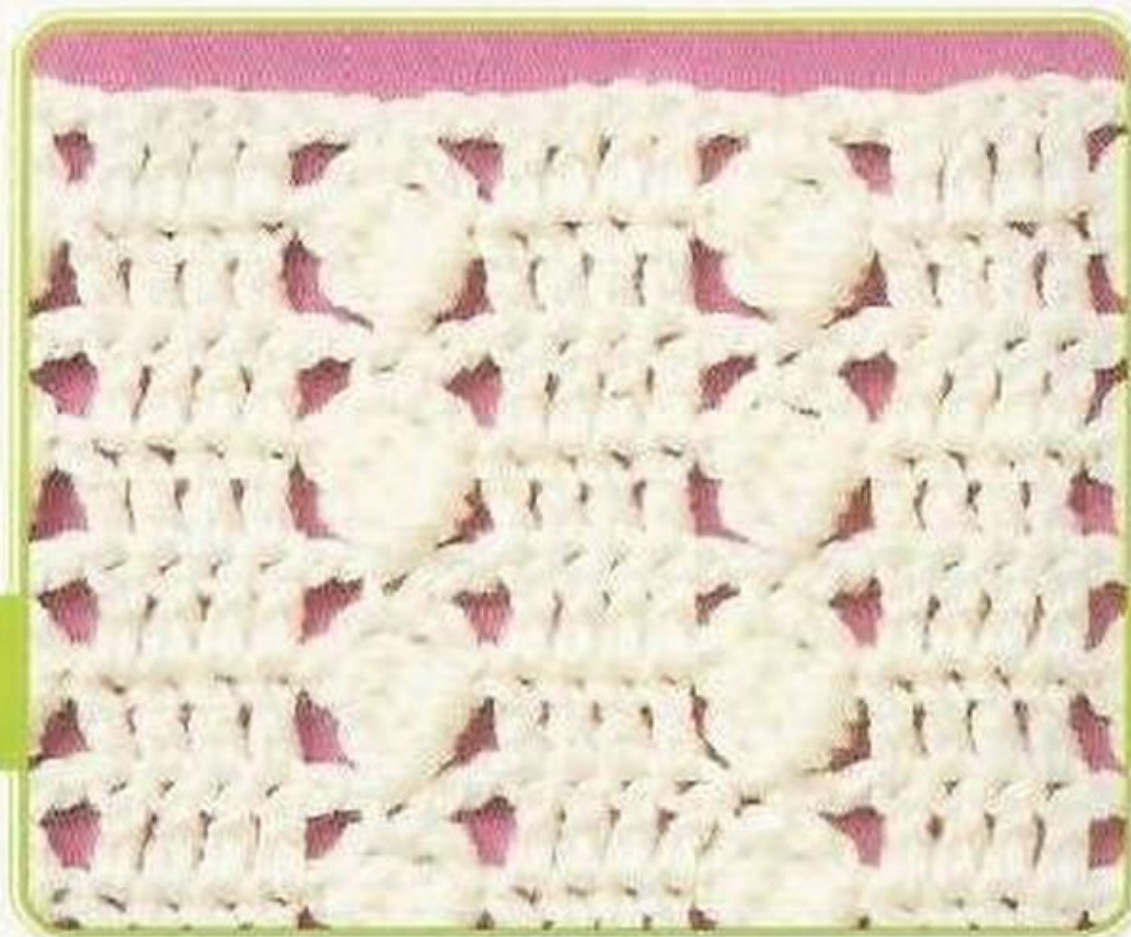
Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

35 Interlocked Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in seventh ch from hook, ch 3, working in **front** of last 3-dc group made, 3 dc in fifth skipped ch, skip next ch after previous 3-dc group, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 3, working in **front** of last 3-dc group made, 3 dc in second skipped ch, skip next ch after previous 3-dc group, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in first dc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 3-dc group, 3 dc in center dc of next 3-dc group, ch 3, working in **front** of last 3-dc group made, 3 dc in center dc of skipped



Chain a multiple of 9 + 2 chs.

To work Cluster (uses one dc), ★ YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of dc indicated (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times **more**, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 3, work Cluster **around** last dc made, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 3, work



3-dc group, sc in next ch-3 sp, repeat from ★ across to last 3-dc group, skip last 3-dc group, 4 dc in next st.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 4-dc group, 3 dc in center dc of next 3 dc group, ch 3, working in **front** of last 3-dc group made, 3 dc in 3rd dc of skipped 4-dc group, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, skip next 3-dc group, 3 dc in 2nd dc of next dc group, ch 3, working in **front** of last 3-dc group made, 3 dc in center dc of skipped 3-dc group; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

36 Masquerade Balls

Cluster **around** last dc made, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, ★ dc in next 4 dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next sc, ch 3, work Cluster **around** last dc made, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 4 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next sc, ch 3, work Cluster **around** last dc made, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

37 **Ridged Circles**



Chain a multiple of $8 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, 7 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Front Post double crochet decrease (abbreviated FPdc decrease) (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of **next** dc (Fig. 1, page 159), YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

To work double Front Post double crochet decrease (abbreviated double FPdc decrease) (uses next 7 sts), ★ † YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO

and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more** †, skip next sc, repeat from † to † once, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; work FPdc decrease, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, ★ work double FPdc decrease, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, work FPdc decrease, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next st, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next st, 4 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next dc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in first sc, skip next 3 sc, sc in next 7 sc, ★ skip next 3 sc, 7 dc in next sc, skip next 3 sc, sc in next 7 sc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sc, skip next 3 sc, 4 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

38 **Wavy Shells**

Chain a multiple of $14 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 3 chs, sc in next 7 chs, ★ skip next 3 chs, 7 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next 7 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in each st across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 4 sc, skip next 3 sc, 7 dc in next sc, ★ skip next 3 sc, sc in next 7 sc, skip next 3 sc, 7 dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 7 sc, skip next 3 sc, sc in last 4 sc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in each st across.

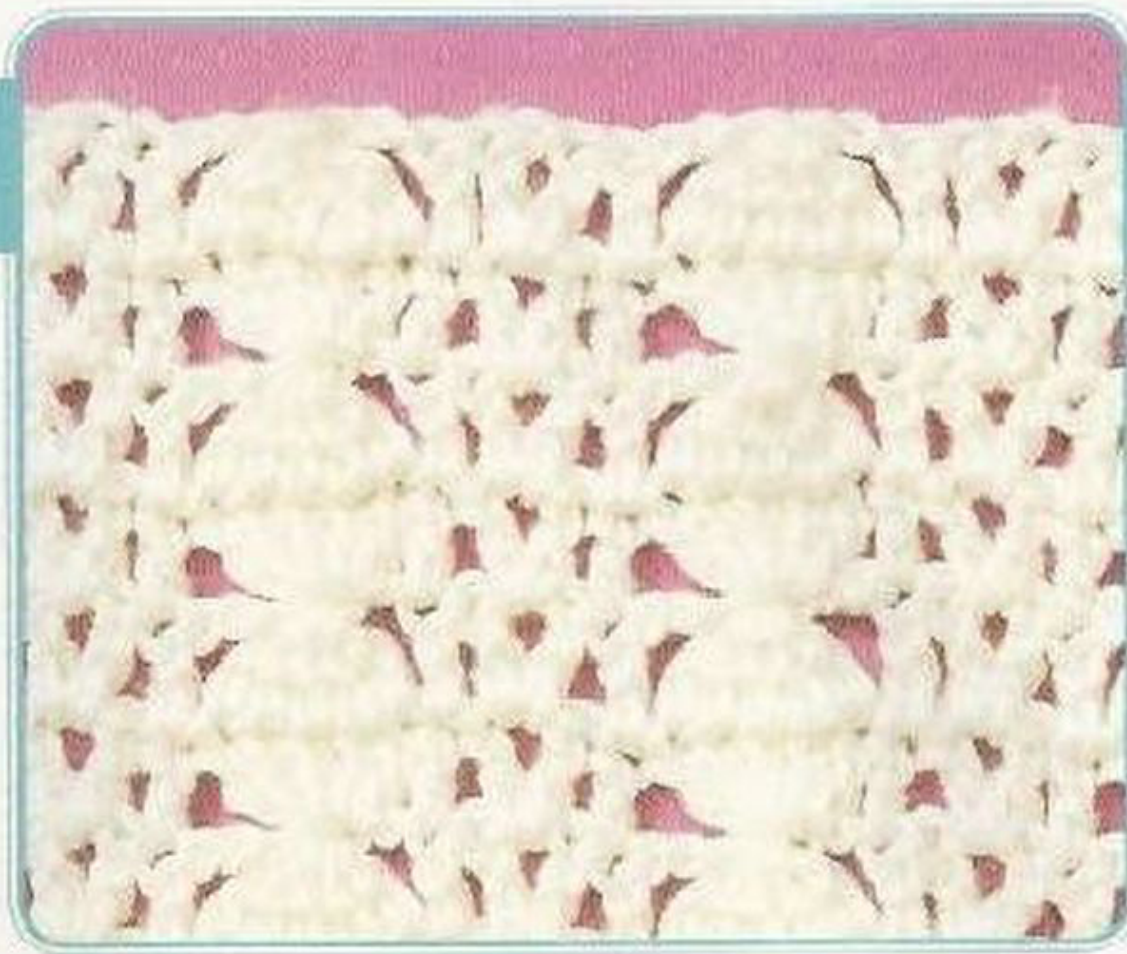
39 Skipping Balls

Chain a multiple of 10 + 9 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ skip next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To decrease (uses next 5 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 4 times more, YO and draw through all 6 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; decrease, ch 2, dc in next dc, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next st, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 9 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 5, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 4 chs, ch 5, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

40 Loverly

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3) twice, ★ dc in next 4 dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch 5 sp, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next 4 dc, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 4 dc, ch 5, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 1 ch.

41 Mistake Shell

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 1, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch, ch 1, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

42 Pinecones

Chain a multiple of 12 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ (ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch) 3 times, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 7 dc, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp) twice, dc in next 7 dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, skip next dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, skip next dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 5: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4), turn; skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ch 4, skip next dc and next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ch 4, skip next dc and next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 6: Ch 4, turn; dc in next ch-4 sp, 5 dc in next dc, dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next ch-4 sp, 5 dc in next dc, dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-6 for pattern.

43 Shell & Cluster Columns

Chain a multiple of 11 + 2 chs.

To work Cluster (uses one st), ★ YO, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs counts as first dc), ch 3, skip next 3 chs, work Cluster in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 4 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, work Cluster in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, dc in next Cluster, ch 3, ★ dc in next 4 dc, ch 3, dc in next Cluster, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.



Chain a multiple of 5 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, [YO, insert hook in **next** ch, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook] 4 times, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook, ch 1, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5, turn, skip first sc, sc in next ch, ch 3, YO, insert hook in next ch-3 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, [YO, insert hook in **same** sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook] 3 times, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook,



Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next dc, ★ dc in next 4 dc, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next 4 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, work Cluster in next sc, ch 3, ★ dc in next 4 dc, ch 3, work Cluster in next sc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

44 Upside Down Shells

ch 1, ★ skip next sc, sc in next ch, ch 3, YO, insert hook in next ch-3 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, [YO, insert hook in **same** sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook] 3 times, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; skip first dc, ★ sc in next ch, ch 3, YO, insert hook in next ch-3 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, [YO, insert hook in **same** sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook] 3 times, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook, ch 1, skip next sc, repeat from ★ across to last sp, sc in last sp.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 4 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last ch.

45 Leaning Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip first 2 sts. [YO, insert hook in **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook] twice, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next ch, ★ skip next sc and next dc, [YO, insert hook in **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook] twice, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 4 dc in first sc, skip next ch-3 and next st, ★ (sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next sc, skip next ch-3 and next st; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

46 Staggered Shell

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 1, (sc, hdc, dc) around post of last dc made (Fig. 1, page 159), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next 3 dc, 3 cc in next sc, ch 1, (sc, hdc, dc) around post of last dc made, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in next sc, ch 1, (sc, hdc, dc) around post of last dc made, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in first sc, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in next sc, ch 1, (sc, hdc, dc) around post of last dc made, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 dc, 4 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

47 Triples

Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1: 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ch 2, ★ skip next 4 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

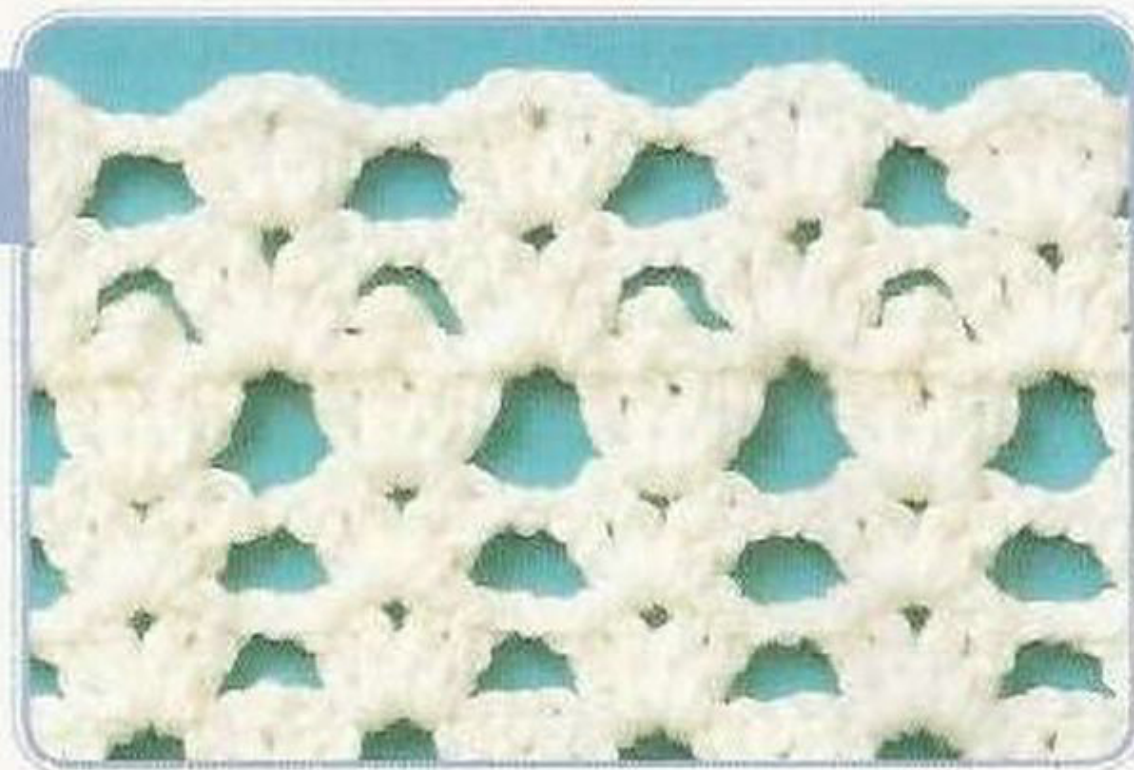
Row 4: Ch 3, turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), dc in first sc, sc in next dc, ★ dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last sc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last sc.



Row 5: Ch 3, turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch 2 sp, (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

48 Filigree Shells

Row 3: Ch 6 (**counts as first dc plus ch 3**), turn; skip next dc, sc in next sc, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next sc, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 7 + 4 chs.

To work Picot, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made.

Row 1 (Right side): (Dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ★ skip next 6 chs, (3 dc, work Picot, ch 1, dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in next ch, repeat from ★ across to last 7 chs, skip next 6 chs, (2 dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 Picots and next dc, (dc, work Picot, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3; repeat from

49 Royal Crowns

★ across to last 2 Picots, skip last 2 Picots and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; (3 dc, work Picot, ch 1, dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next Picot, (3 dc, work Picot, ch 1, dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; skip next Picot, (dc, work Picot, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 Picots, (dc, work Picot, dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last Picot, ch 1, skip last Picot, and next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; (dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in first dc, skip next Picot, ★ (3 dc, work Picot, ch 1, dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp, skip next Picot; repeat from ★ across to last dc, (2 dc, work Picot, 2 dc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

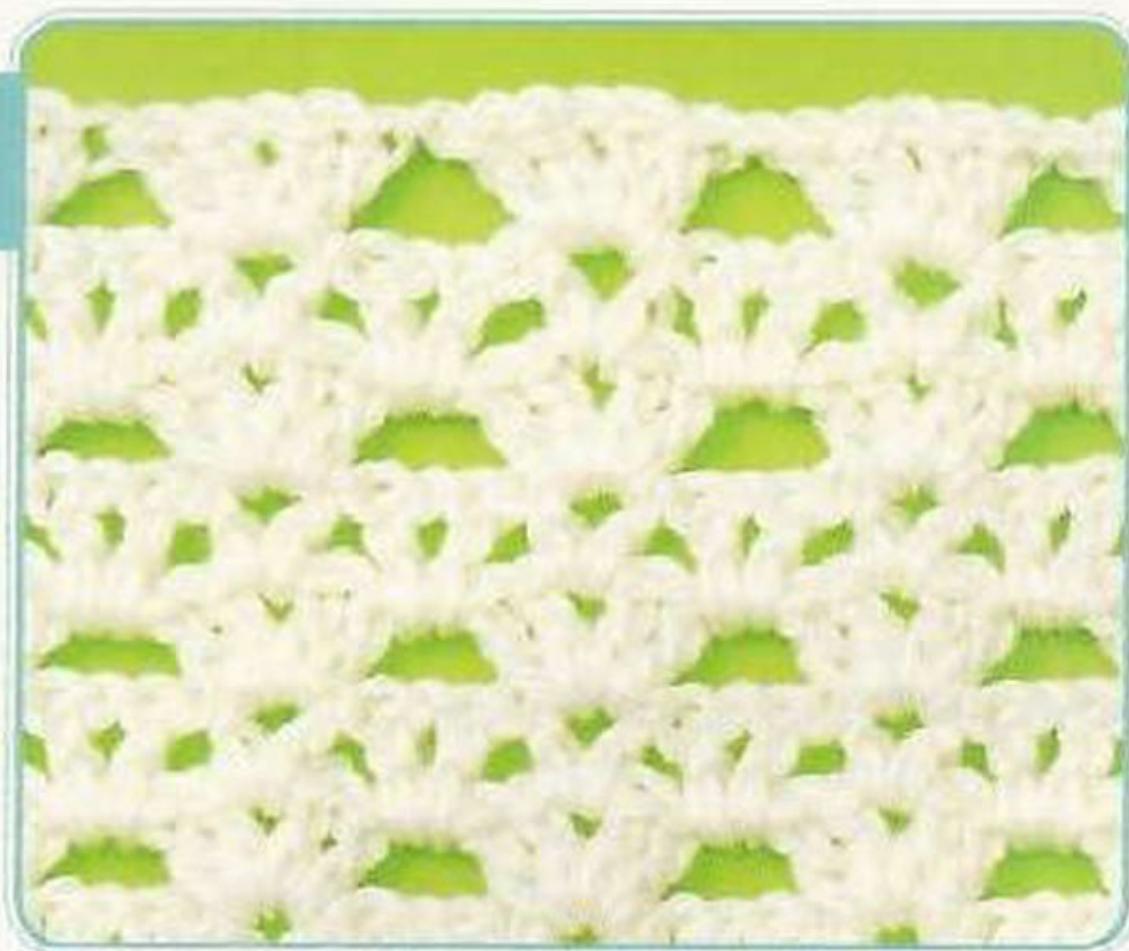
50 Shell Tiers

Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 1, dc) in fifth ch from hook (**4 skipped chs count as first dc and 1 skipped ch**), ★ skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp and in each ch-1 sp across, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.



Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

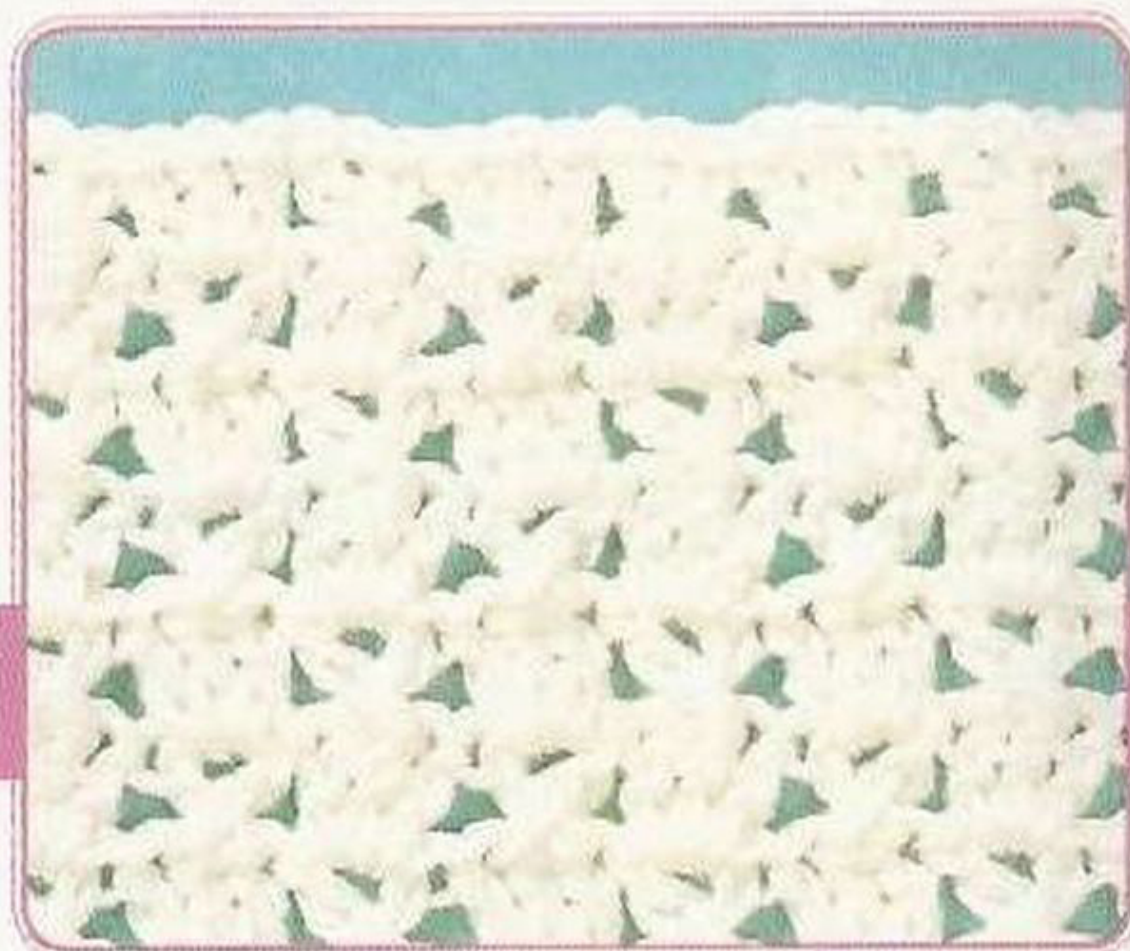
51 Shell Trellis

Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next sc and next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in seventh ch from hook (**6 skipped chs count as first dc and 3 skipped chs**), ch 1, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped ch, ★ skip next ch, 3 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, dc in last ch.



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, skip next sc and next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next sc and next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, 3 dc in last sc.

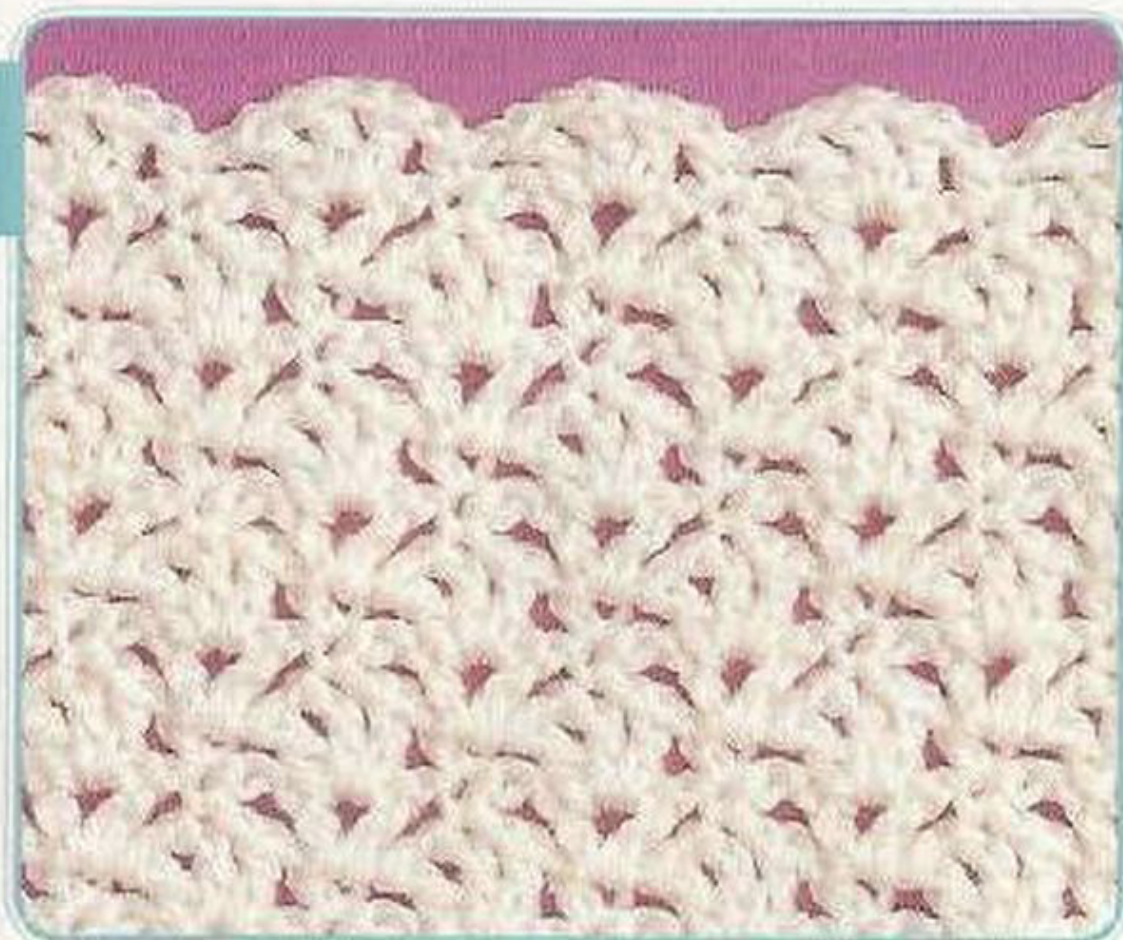
Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

52 Simplicity

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, ★ 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 5 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fifth ch from hook (**4 skipped chs counts as first dc plus ch 1**), ch 1, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch. ★ ch 1, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 1, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last ch.

53 Crows Feet

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 1, skip next dc, (dc, ch 1) twice in next sc, skip next dc, sc in next dc, repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next dc. ★ ch 1, skip next dc, (dc, ch 1) twice in next sc, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 1, skip next dc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

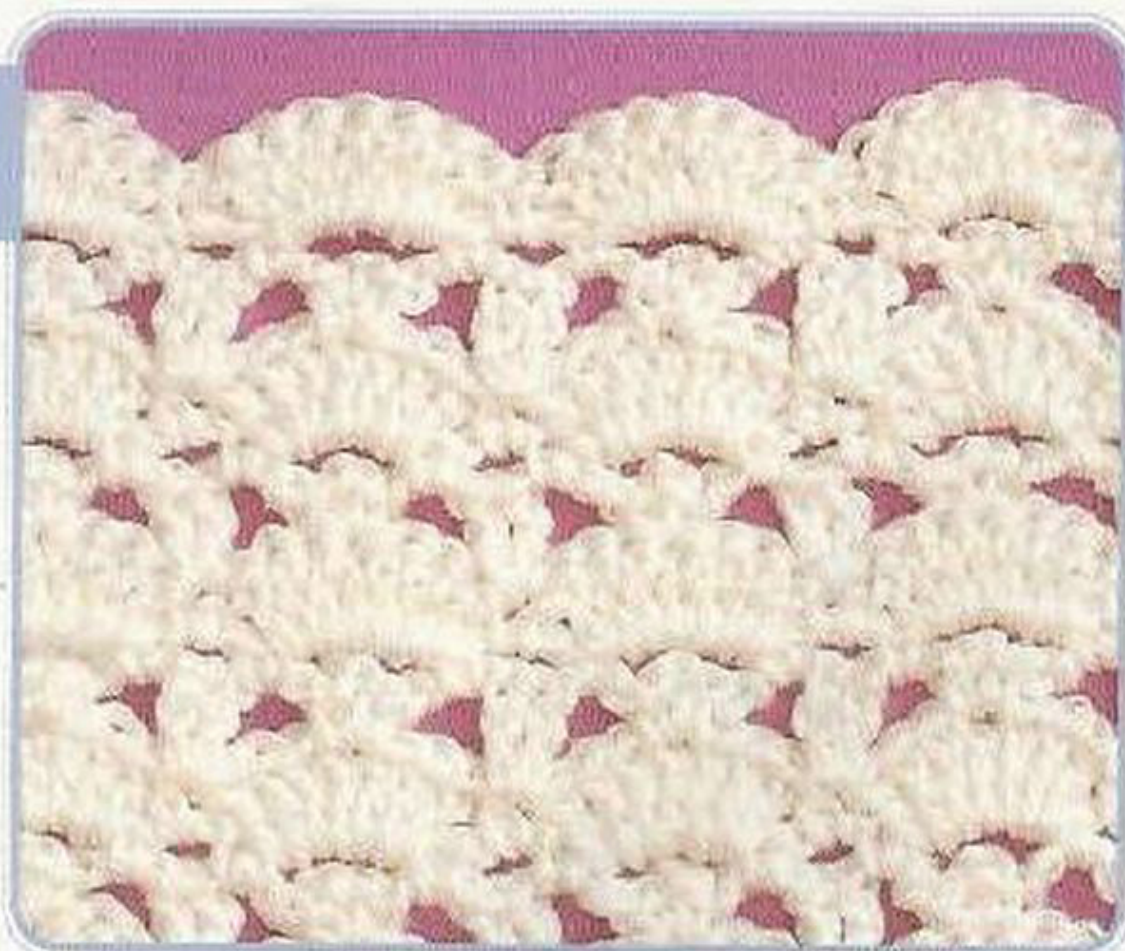
54 Dainty Fan

Chain a multiple of 7 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc and in next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, sc in last ch-1 sp and in last sc.



Row 4: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; dc in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in next sc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next dc, ch 3, repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 2 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 4 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 4 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), (skip next 3 chs, 4 dc in next ch) across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in last ch



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

3 Perfect Profile

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in each dc across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn: 2 dc in next sc, (skip next 3 sc, 4 dc in next sc) across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in each dc across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 sc, 4 dc in next sc, (skip next 3 sc, 4 dc in next sc) across to last 4 sc, skip next 3 sc, 3 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

4 Old Fashioned

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 3 dc and in next ch-1 sp, (sc in next 5 dc and in next ch-1 sp) across to last 3 dc, sc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn, 2 dc in first sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in next sc, ★ skip next 2 sc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sc, skip next 2 sc, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 6 dc and in next ch-1 sp, (sc in next 5 dc and in next ch-1 sp) across to last 6 dc, sc in last 6 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 sc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in next sc, ★ skip next 2 sc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

55 Lacy Fans

Chain a multiple of $10 + 7$ chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated *tr*), YO twice, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 1, skip next 4 chs, tr in next ch, ★ (ch 2, tr in same st) 4 times, ch 1, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next 4 chs, tr in next ch; repeat from ★ across, (ch 2, tr in same st) twice.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first tr, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp, tr in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first tr plus ch 2), turn; (tr, ch 2, tr) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next



Chain a multiple of $8 + 5$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 3, 3 dc around post of last dc made, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 chs; repeat from ★ across.



ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, tr in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, tr in same sp) 4 times, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first tr plus ch 1), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next tr, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next tr; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, tr in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, tr in same sp) 4 times, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 1, skip last 2 sps, tr in last tr, (ch 2, tr in same st) twice.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

56 Lazy Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 2 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 dc, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs and next dc, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next sc, ch 3, 3 dc around post of last dc made, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 16 + 6 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, (ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch) twice, skip next ch, 5 dc in next ch, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ★ (ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch) 3 times, skip next ch, 5 dc in next ch, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 8 chs, (ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch) twice.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ (ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp) twice, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in last ch-5 sp, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 5 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 5, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next sc and next 2 dc, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5) twice, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, (ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp) twice, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, skip next 5 sts, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 5 sts, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 8: Ch 5, turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Row 9: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, ★ (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5) twice, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

58 Picot Shells

Chain a multiple of 7 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 3, sc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated *tr*), YO twice, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 2: Ch 7 (counts as first tr plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, ch 3, slip st in top of sc just made, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, dc



Chain a multiple of 4 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in each ch across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 2 sc, 3 dc in next sc, skip next sc, dc in next sc, ★ skip next sc, 3 dc in next sc, skip next sc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in each st across.



in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, ch 3, slip st in top of sc just made; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, tr in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first tr, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next dc, ch 3, slip st in top of sc just made, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last tr.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

59 Raised Shells

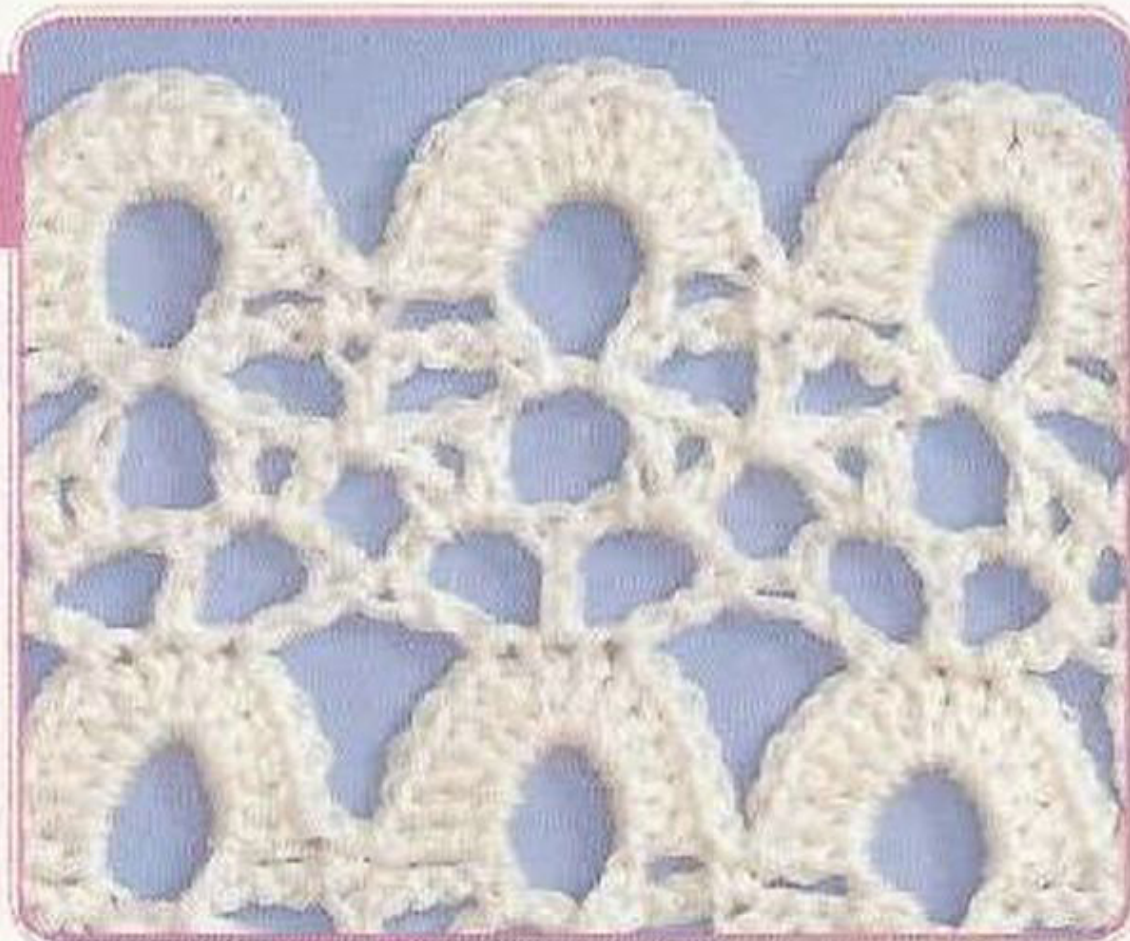
To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated *FPdc*), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first sc, skip next sc, dc in next sc, ★ skip next sc, work 3 FPdc around dc one row **below** next sc, skip next sc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in each st across.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; skip first 2 sc, work 3 FPdc around dc one row **below** next sc, skip next sc, dc in next sc, ★ skip next sc, work 3 FPdc around dc one row **below** next sc, skip next sc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.



60 Old World Arch

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dtr), turn; skip first 6 sts, cc in next dc, (ch 3, dc in next dc) twice, ★ skip next 11 sts, dc in next dc, (ch 3, dc in next dc) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 6 sts, skip next 5 dc, dtr in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, (cc, ch 1, dc) in last ch-3 sp, skip next dc, dc in last dtr.

Row 5: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 7, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in sp **before** next dc (*Fig. 2, page 159*), ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 7, sc) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of $9 + 2$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 7, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first st, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, 13 dc in next ch-7 sp, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

To work double treble crochet (abbreviated dtr), YO 3 times, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (5 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 4 times.

61 Shell Lattice

Chain a multiple of $6 + 5$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fifth ch from hook (**4 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1**), ★ ch 2, skip next 5 chs, (4 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, ch 2, skip next 5 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (4 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



62 Peeping Picots

Chain a multiple of $10 + 3$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, (sc, ch 3) twice in next sc, ★ dc in next 5 dc, ch 3, (sc, ch 3) twice in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 3 dc and in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ sc in next 5 dc and in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, sc in last 3 dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 3, dc in next 5 dc, ch 3, ★ (sc, ch 3) twice in next sc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last sc, sc in last sc.



Row 6: Ch 5 (**counts as first dc plus ch 2**), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next 5 dc and in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next 5 dc and in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, ★ 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 sc, sc in next sc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, 2 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



63 Aligned Shells

Chain a multiple of $5 + 4$ chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; skip next dc and next ch, 5 dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 dc and next ch, 5 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 14 + 4 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated *tr*). YO twice, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 4 chs, (3 tr, ch 4, sc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next ch, (sc, ch 4, 3 tr) in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

64 Butterfly Wings

To work Cluster (uses one ch-2 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-2 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once **more**, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next 4 sts, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next sc, work Cluster in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next sc and next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, sc in next dc, skip next ch-2 sp, (3 tr, ch 4, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, (sc, ch 4, 3 tr) in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (3 tr, ch 4, sc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, (sc, ch 4, 3 tr) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc, ch 2, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

65 Tight Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), (skip next 5 chs, 5 dc in next ch) across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ★ skip next 5 dc, working **around** previous row (Fig. 3, page 159), 5 dc in center skipped ch on beginning ch; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next 5 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 dc, working **around** previous row, 5 dc in center dc one row **below**, ★ skip next 5 dc, working **around** previous row, 5 dc in center dc one row **below**; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ★ skip next 5 dc, working **around** previous row, 5 dc in center dc one row **below**; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next 5 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.

66 Blossoms

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated *tr*), YO twice, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 4 tr in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp and next tr, sc in next tr, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 3, sc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next ch, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Cluster (uses one ch-2 sp), ★ YO insert hook in ch-2 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once **more**, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.



Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; tr in first sc, ch 2, sc in next sc, ch 2, ★ 4 tr in next sc, ch 2, sc in next sc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last sc, 2 tr in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first tr, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp and next tr, sc in next tr; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 2, 4 tr in next sc, ch 2, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

67 Floral Spray

Row 2: Ch 4, turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next sc and next 3 dc, sc in next ch, ch 2, work Cluster in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next sc and next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across ending with (dc, ch 1) in last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, (sc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sp, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 18 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, (ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch) 3 times, ★ (ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch) twice, (ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first st, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 3 dc in next st, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★

68 Elizabeth Fans

across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-3 sp, 2 dc in last st.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 9 times, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 3 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 9 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ skip next sc, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 4 times, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times, skip next sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp) twice, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps and next dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp) twice, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps and next dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

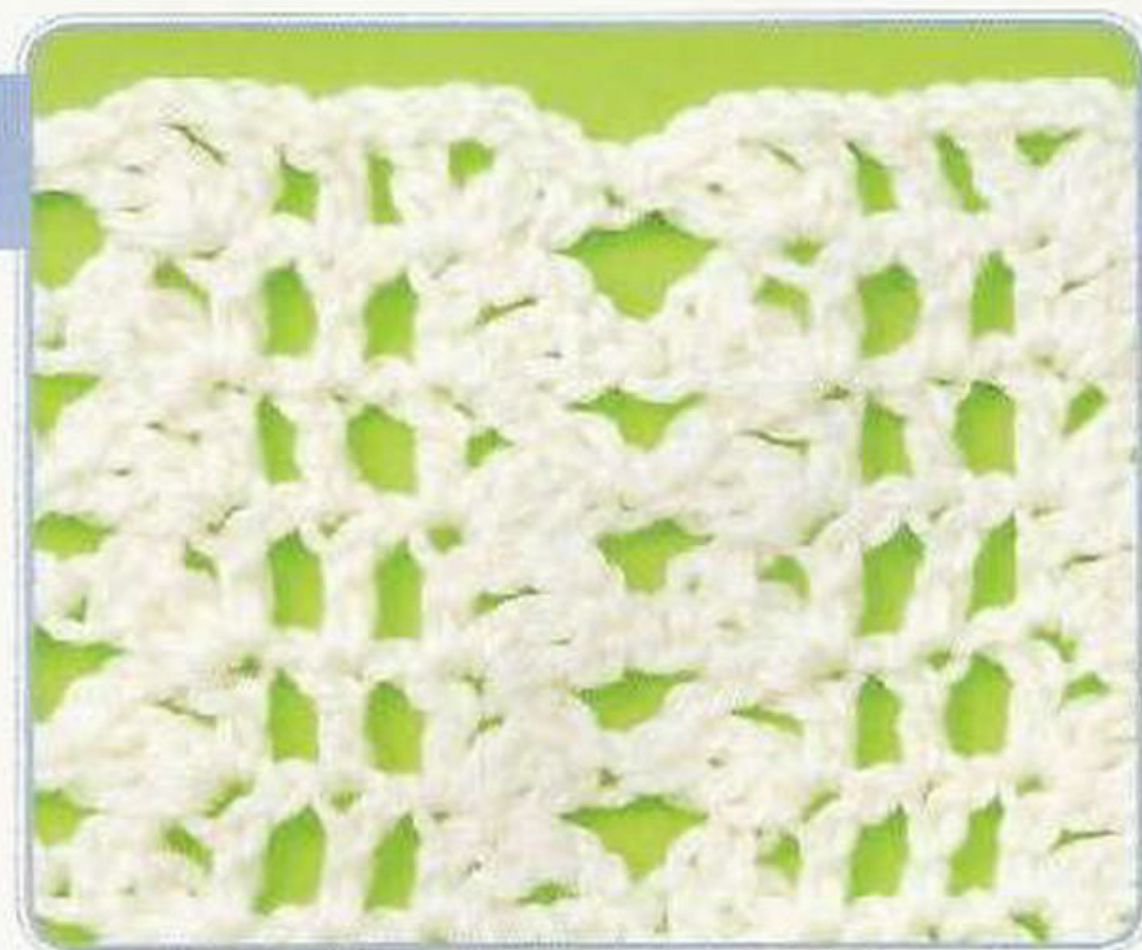
Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

69 Bows in a Row

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2), skip next 5 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch, ★ ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 5 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, (2 dc, ch 2, dc) in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 1, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next dc, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, (2 dc, ch 2, dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

70 Pineapple Fan

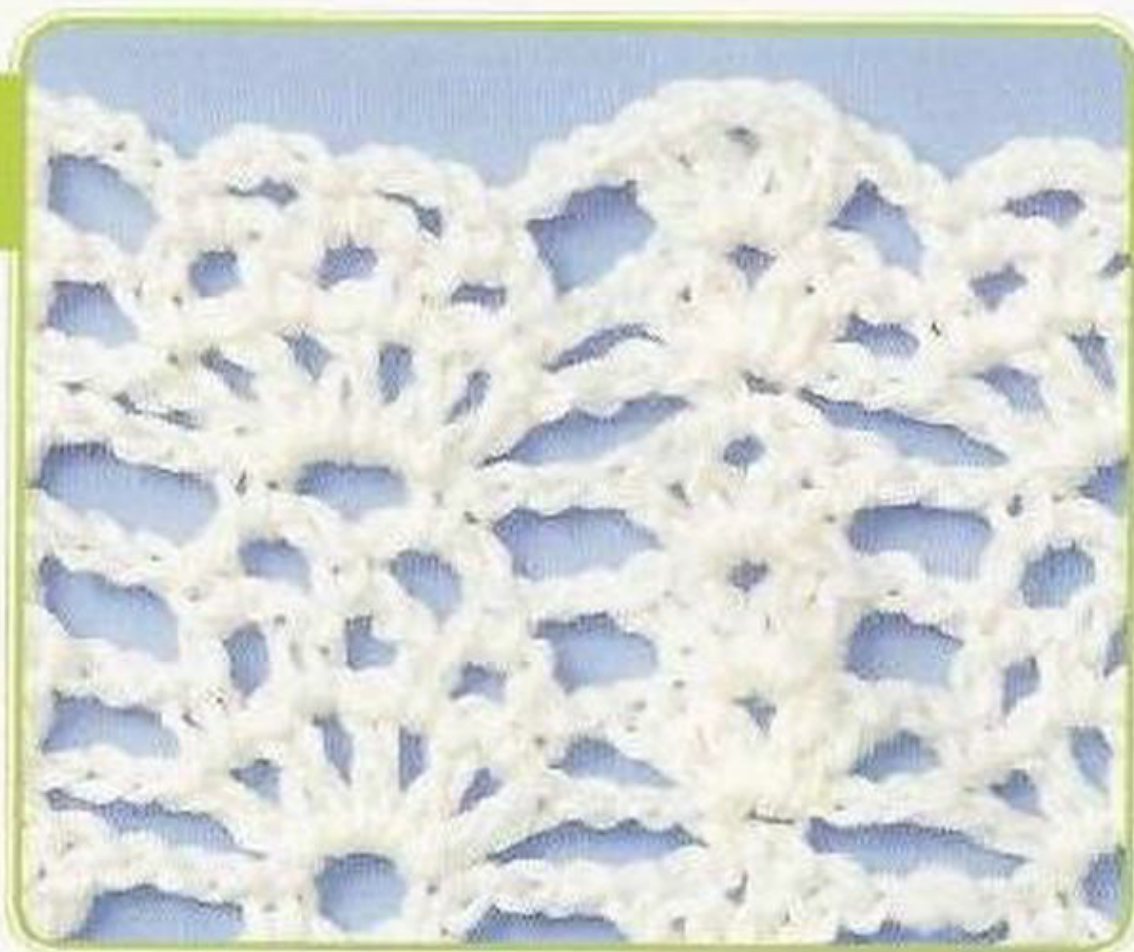
Chain a multiple of 12 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 5 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) 4 times, ch 3, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first sc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-3 sp, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch 2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch 2 sp and next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

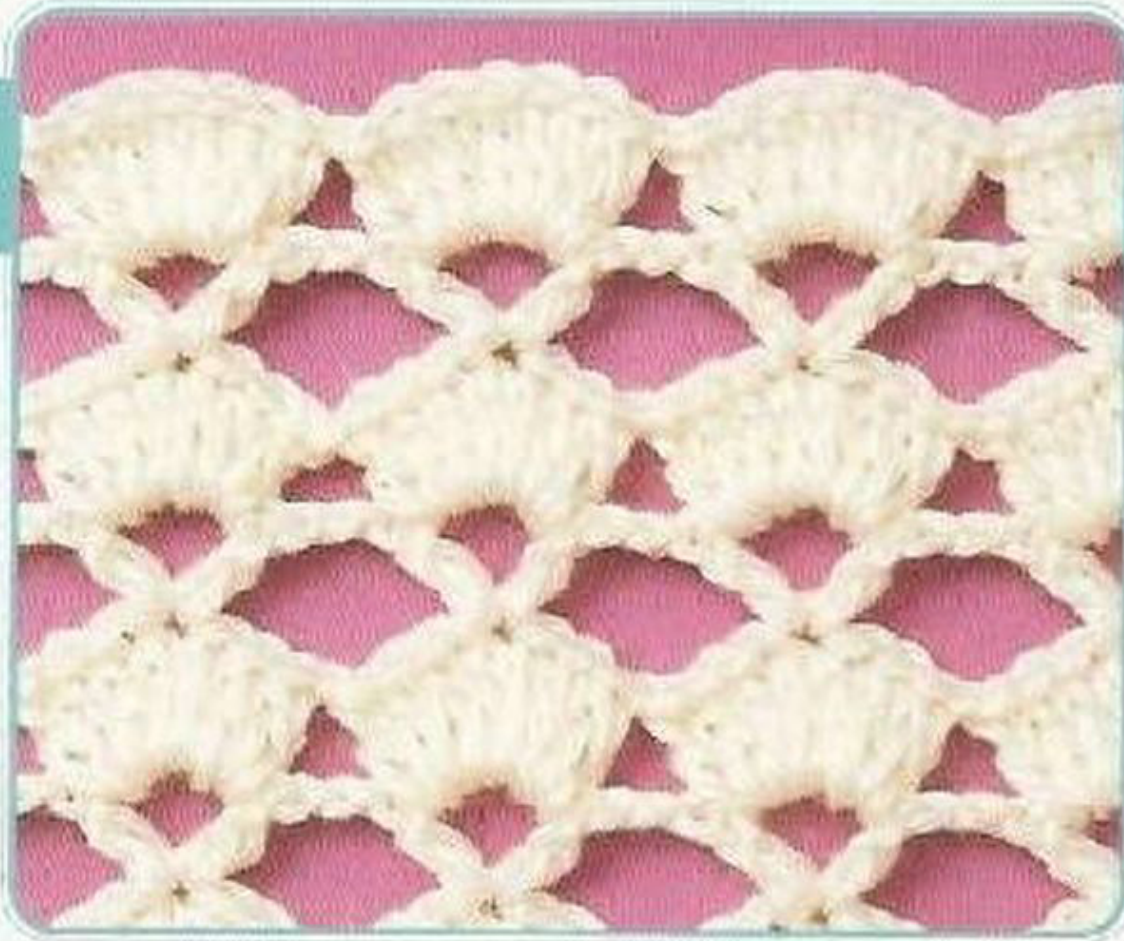
Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice, ★ skip next



ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 4 times, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 7 + 5 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1), ch 2, ★ skip next 6 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★

71 Open Fantail

across to last 7 chs, skip next 6 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next next ch-3 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, 2 dc in last ch 1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp and next 3 dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp and next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 4, ★ skip next 5 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, skip next 5 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

72 Arched Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in each ch-4 sp across, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 4, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp) across, ch 1, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4, turn; 3 dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in each ch-4 sp across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, (3 dc, ch 1, cc) in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 4, skip next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp (ch 4, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, ch 4, skip last ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

73 Child's Play

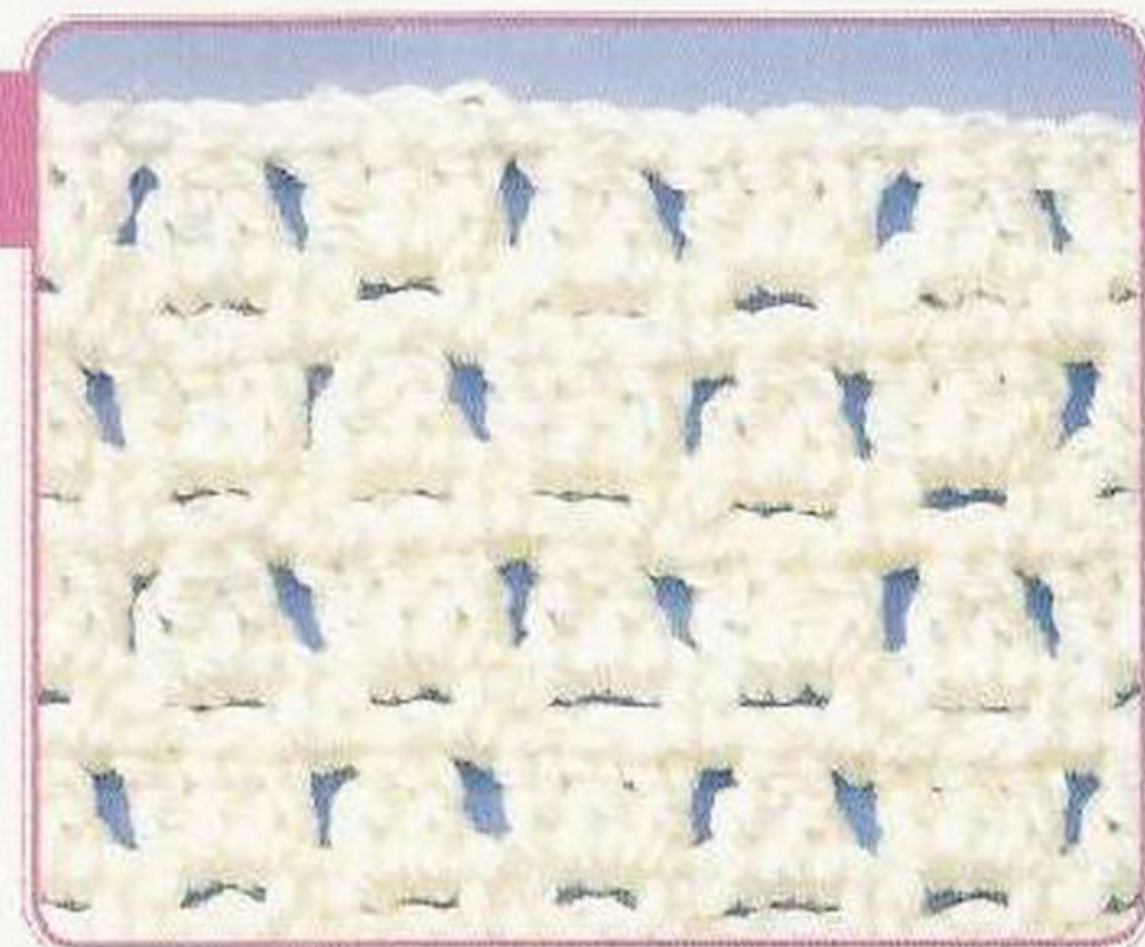
Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work Cluster (uses one ch-3 sp), ★ YO, insert hook in ch-3 sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once **more**, YO and draw through 3 loops on hook.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, work Cluster in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, work Cluster in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3) across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; work Cluster in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 1, work Cluster in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, (sc in next ch 1 sp, ch 3) across to last 2 sts, skip next Cluster, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

5 Open Shells

Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1: 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ch 2, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) twice.



Chain a multiple of 4 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 3 chs, (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.



Row 3: Ch 5 (**counts as first dc plus ch 2**), turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 2, dc in next dc) 4 times, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, (ch 2, dc in next dc) twice.

Row 4: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

6 Top Knots

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ★ skip next 4 dc, (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc (*Fig. 2, page 159*), repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 4 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 dc, (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc, ★ skip next 4 dc, (2 dc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

74 Picot Fans

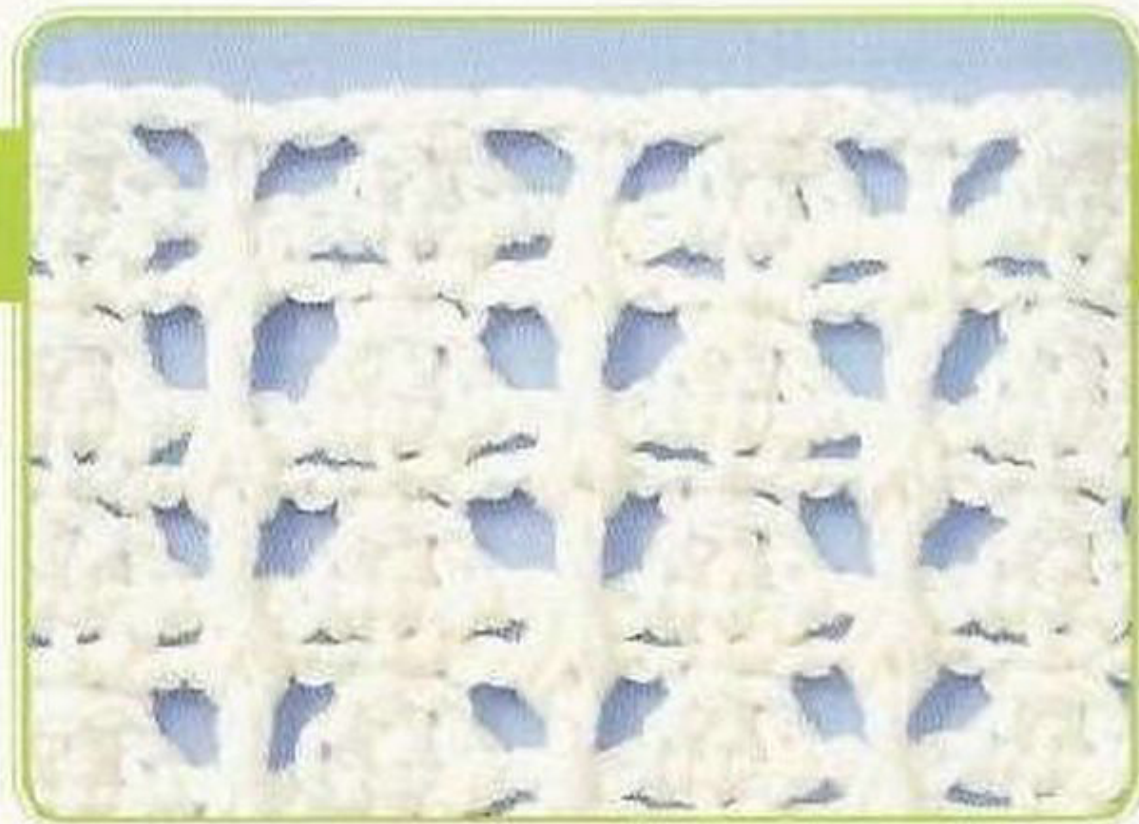
Chain a multiple of $12 + 2$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, 8 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, 8 dc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across, ch 2, dc in last sc.

To work Picot, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next sc, dc in next dc, (work Picot, dc in next dc) 7 times, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, skip next sc, dc in next dc, (work Picot, dc in next dc) 7 times, repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, skip next sc, sc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of $6 + 5$ chs.

To work beginning ch decrease (uses next 3 chs), ★ YO, insert hook in **next** ch, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 1 (Right side): Work beginning ch decrease starting in seventh ch from hook (**6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 1 skipped ch**), ch 2, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next ch, work beginning ch decrease, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 8 (counts as first dc plus ch 5), turn; skip next 2 Picots, sc in next Picot, ch 5, skip next Picot, sc in next Picot, ch 5, skip next 2 Picots and next dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 Picots, sc in next Picot, ch 5, skip next Picot, sc in next Picot, ch 5, skip next 2 Picots and next dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

75 Roped Columns

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

To decrease (uses next 2 ch-2 sps and next sc), † YO, insert hook in next ch-2 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook †, YO, insert hook in next sc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, repeat from † to † once, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

To work Front Post double crochet (abbreviated FPdc), YO, insert hook from **front** to **back** around post of st indicated (**Fig. 1, page 159**), YO and pull up a loop (3 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) twice.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; decrease, ch 2, ★ work FPdc around dc one row **below** next sc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in third skipped ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ch 2, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in third skipped ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 5 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

76 Big Blooms

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next 5 sc, ch 2, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, ch 2, dc in next 5 sc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next 5 dc, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 5 dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, ch 2, ★ skip next 3 sc, dc in next sc, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in second skipped sc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in same sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, working **behind** dc just made, dc in same sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch 2 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-6 for pattern.

77 Small Shells

Chain a multiple of 4 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, (3 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



78 Marching Shells

Chain a multiple of 5 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 4 chs, (sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first sc and next 3 dc, sc in next dc and in next ch. ★ ch 3, skip next sc and next 3 dc, sc in next dc and in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

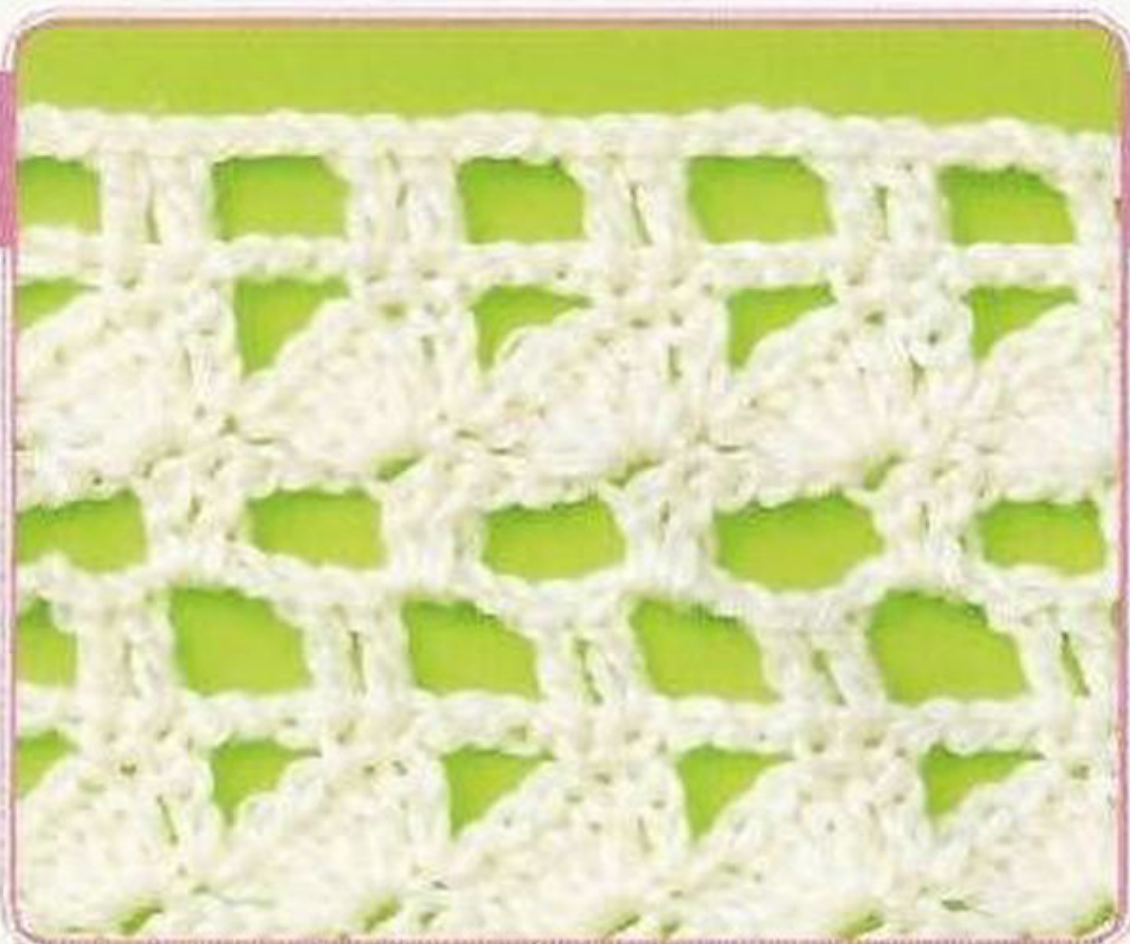
Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next sc, ch 3, (dc in next 2 sc, ch 3) across to last dc, dc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 5 chs.

Row 1: Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs counts as first dc plus ch 2), ★ skip next 4 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, skip last 2 ch-2 sps, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last 2 dc, ch 2, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; (sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, (sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next dc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp and next dc, (sc, ch 3, 4 dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

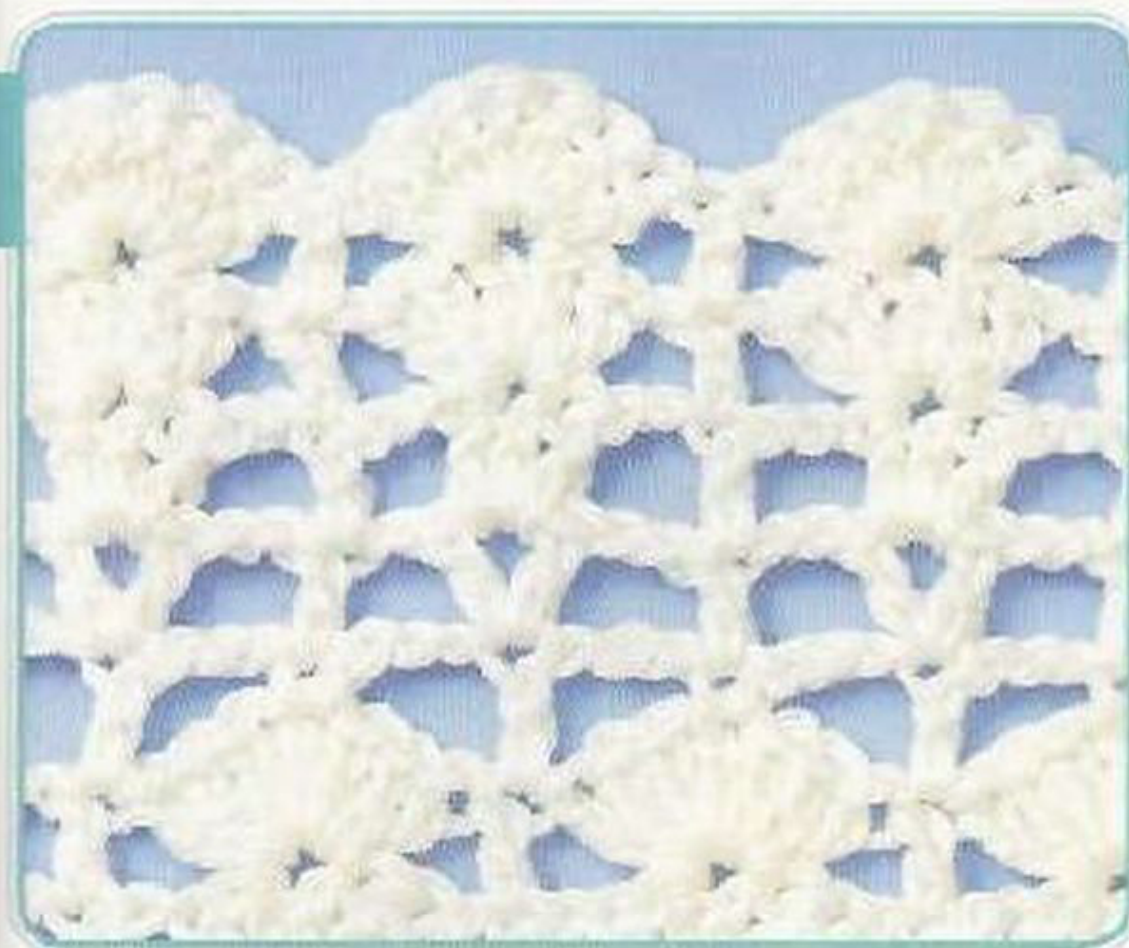
79 Bands of Lace

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ dc in next 2 dc and in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, (dc in next 4 dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp) across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 5, turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 8 + 5 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in ninth ch from hook (**8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 3 skipped chs**), ch 2, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (**counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout**), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, 5 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, 5 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next 2 dc, 7 dc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, ch 2, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, dc in next sc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 8: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, 5 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next 2 dc, 7 dc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch 1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 10: Ch 6 (**counts as first dc plus ch 3**), turn; skip first 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 11: Ch 5, turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, ★ dc in next sc, ch 2, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-11 for pattern.

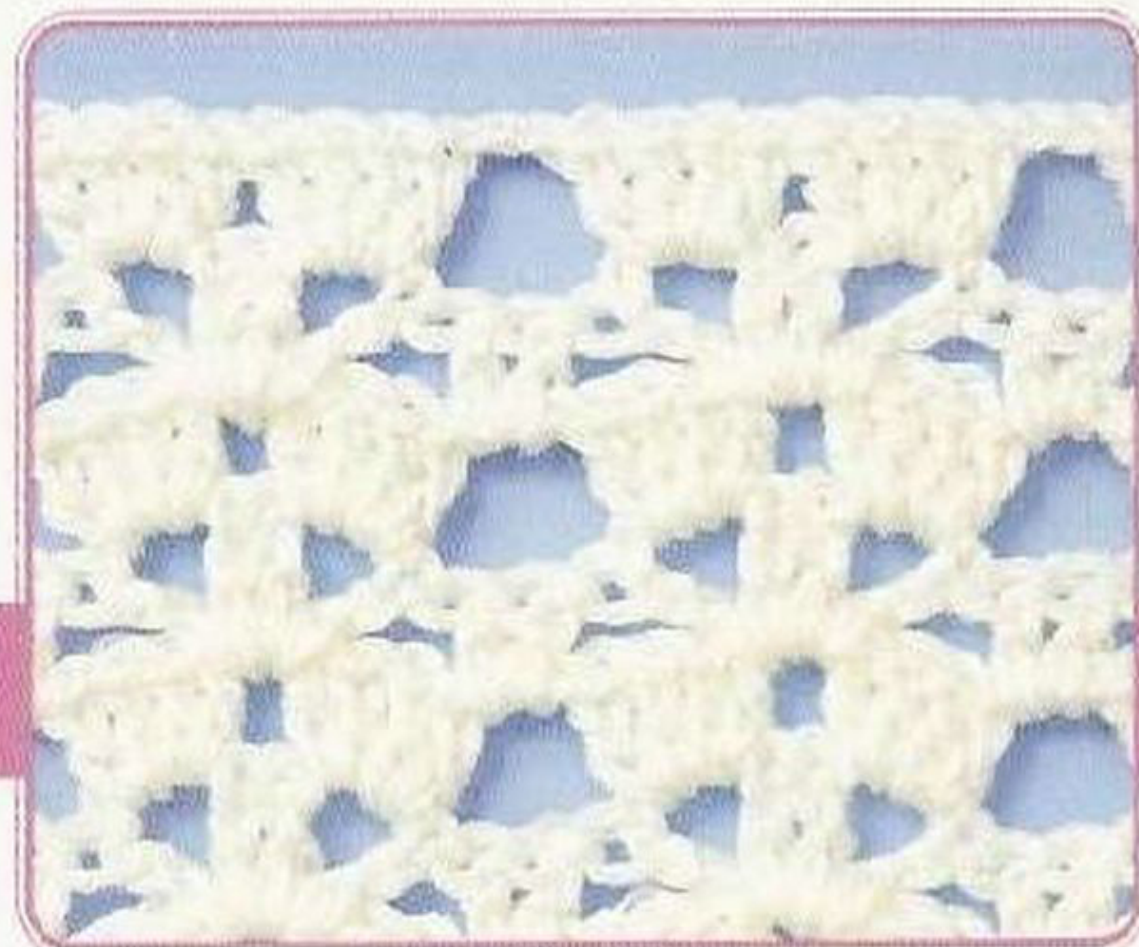
81 Ornamental Lace

Chain a multiple of 7 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 5 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 6 dc, skip next 5 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 5, turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, skip last 2 ch-2 sps, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ★ skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next 2 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 1, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 2 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in sp before next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

82 Snap Dragons

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; 4 dc in next 2 ch-2 sps, (ch 2, 4 dc in next 2 ch-2 sps) across to last 3 dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc, ch 2, dc) in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc, ch 2, dc) in sp before next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, dc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

83 Interrupted Shells



Chain a multiple of 9 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Rows 2 and 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 4 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-1 sp, ★ dc in next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc (**Fig. 2, page 159**), skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Rows 5 and 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 4 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch 1 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 4 dc, skip next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 7 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 5 dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; skip first 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

84 Peepholes

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ★ ch 4, skip next 4 chs, sc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch-4 sp and in each ch-4 sp across, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 4, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp) across, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch 4 sp and in each ch 4 sp across, 2 dc in last ch-2 sp, ch 1, dc in last dc.



Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in next ch-1 sp, (ch 4, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, ch 4, sc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

85 Pansy Shells

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) twice in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn, sc in first sc, ★ 4 dc in each of next 2 ch-2 sps, skip next dc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr). YO twice, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 2 (counts as first hdc), turn; hdc in first sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, (hdc, ch 1, hdc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, ch 3, skip next 4 sts, 2 hdc in last sc.



Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first tr plus ch 3), turn; skip first 4 sts, sc in next 2 dc, ★ ch 7, skip next 7 sts, sc in next 2 dc, repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, tr in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first tr, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 sc, ★ sc in next ch-7 sp, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 sc; repeat from ★ across to last tr, sc in last tr.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

86 Closed Fantail

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next hdc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 hdc, 3 dc in next hdc, cc in last hdc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, (hdc, ch 1, hdc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, (hdc, ch 1, hdc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, ch 3, skip next 4 sts, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc and in next ch-3 sp, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, sc in last ch-3 sp and in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



87 Couquette Shells

dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 1, skip next ch 1 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 4, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 10 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 7 Dc in ninth ch from hook (8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 4 skipped chs), ★ ch 1, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next 4 chs, 7 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, ch 1, skip next 4 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc,

88 Precision Shells

Chain a multiple of 11 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 4 chs, 6 dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, ch 2, skip next 4 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 dc, sc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 2, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in first sc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next



ch-2 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 6 dc in next sc, ch 2, skip next ch 2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp, 4 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

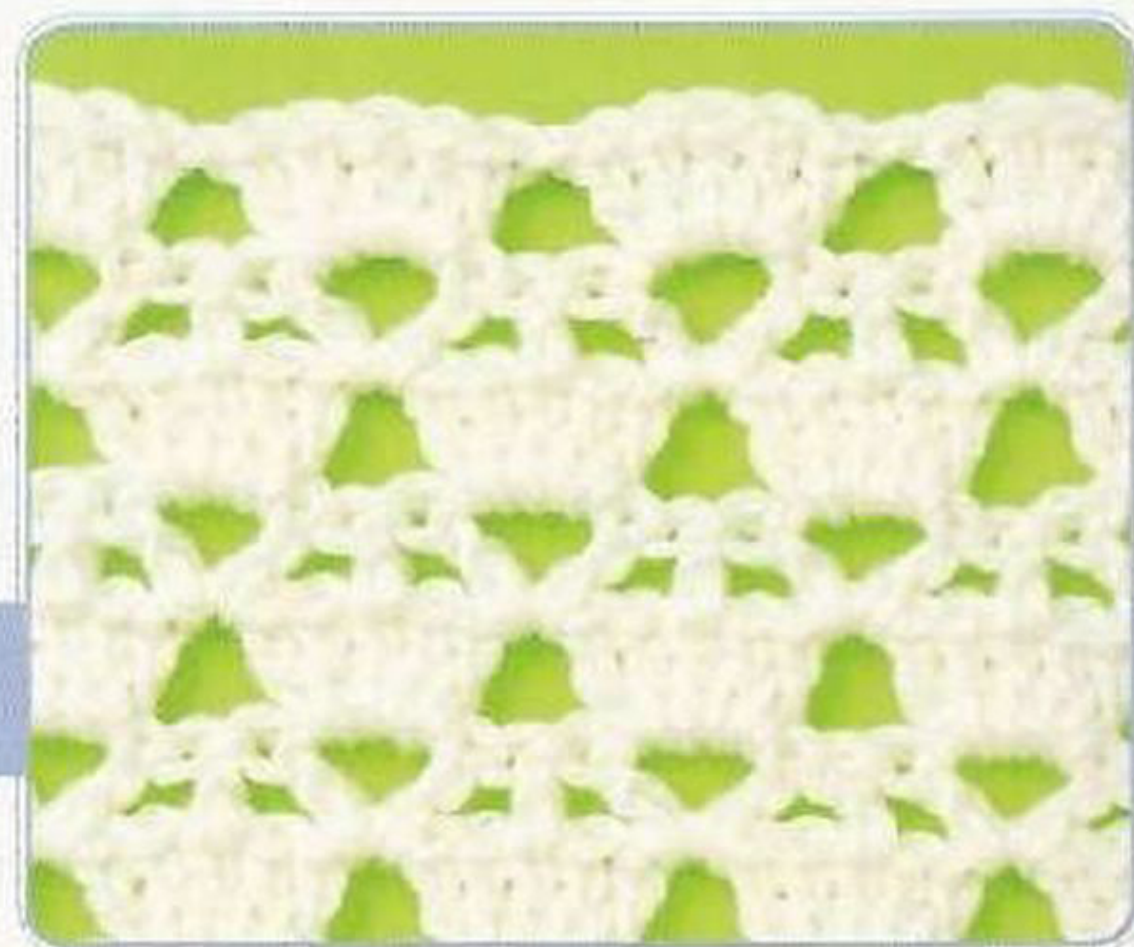
89 Lace Checks

Chain a multiple of 4 + 3 chs.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 3, dc) in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc and 3 skipped chs), ★ skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 4 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, 4 dc in next ch-3 sp) across, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp and in each ch-1 sp across, skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ ch 1, skip next 5 chs, 5 dc in next ch, repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, (4 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1) across to last ch-1 sp, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp and in each ch-1 sp across, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

90 Little Baskets

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1) across to last ch-2 sp, 2 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; ★ (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp) across, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

91 Diamonds & Shells

Chain a multiple of 10 + 1 ch.

Row 1: Sc in eighth ch from hook (**7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 2 skipped chs**), ★ ch 2, skip next 4 chs, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 6 (**counts as first dc plus ch 3**), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ch 1, **turn**; sc in first sc and in next 3 chs, (ch 1, **turn**; sc in first 4 sc) 3 times, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ch 1, **turn**; sc in first sc and in next 3 chs, (ch 1, **turn**; sc in first 4 sc) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (**counts as first dc plus ch 2**), turn; skip first 5 sts, sc in next ch, ch 2, ★ (3 dc, ch 1, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 7 sts, sc in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



92 Flower Petals

Chain a multiple of 7 + 4 chs.

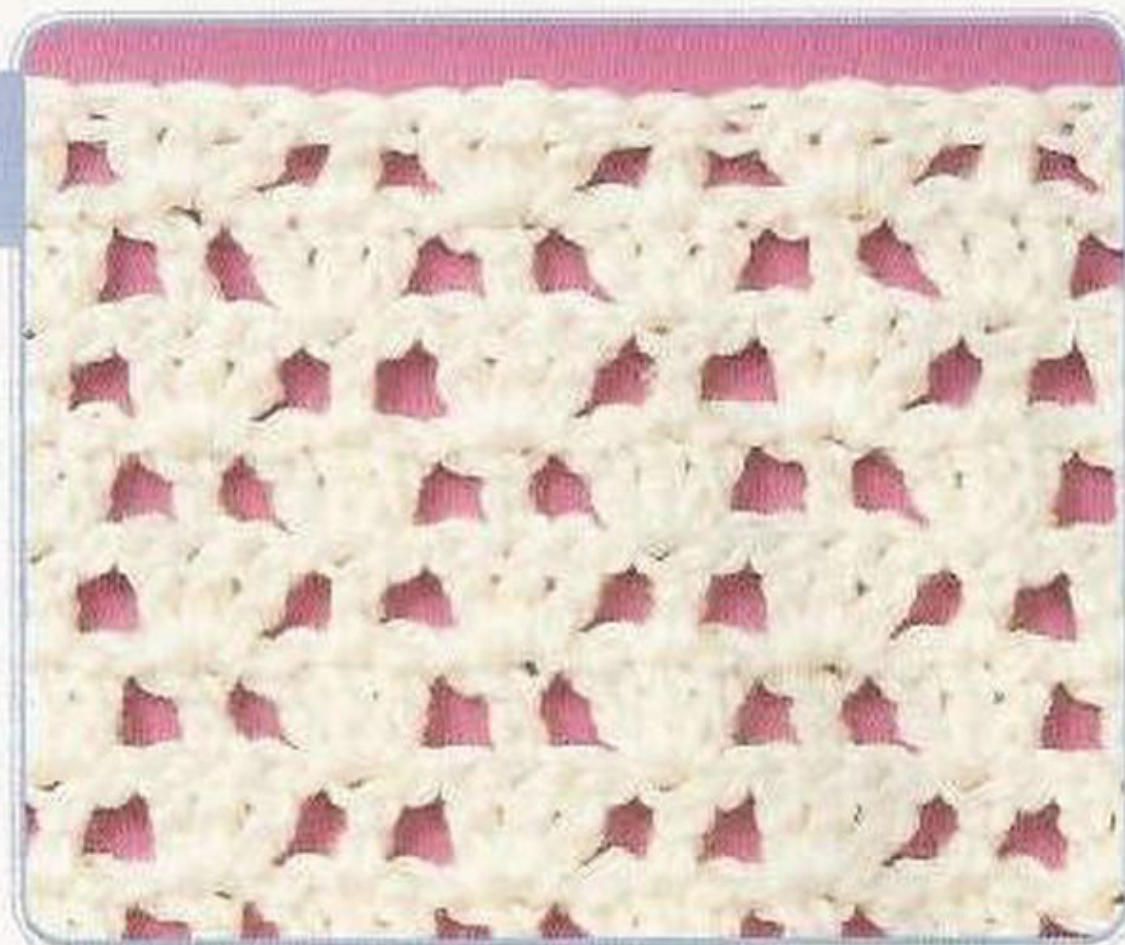
Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in seventh ch from hook (**6 skipped chs count as first dc and 3 skipped chs**), (ch 1, 2 dc in same st) twice, ★ skip next 6 chs, 2 dc in next ch, (ch 1, 2 dc in same st) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 2, 3 dc in each of next 2 ch-1 sps) across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; ★ 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 1, 2 dc in same sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.





Chain a multiple of 6 – 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ch 1, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 1, skip next 2 chs, 2 dc in last ch.

7 Spring Crocus

Row 2: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

8 Blanket Shells

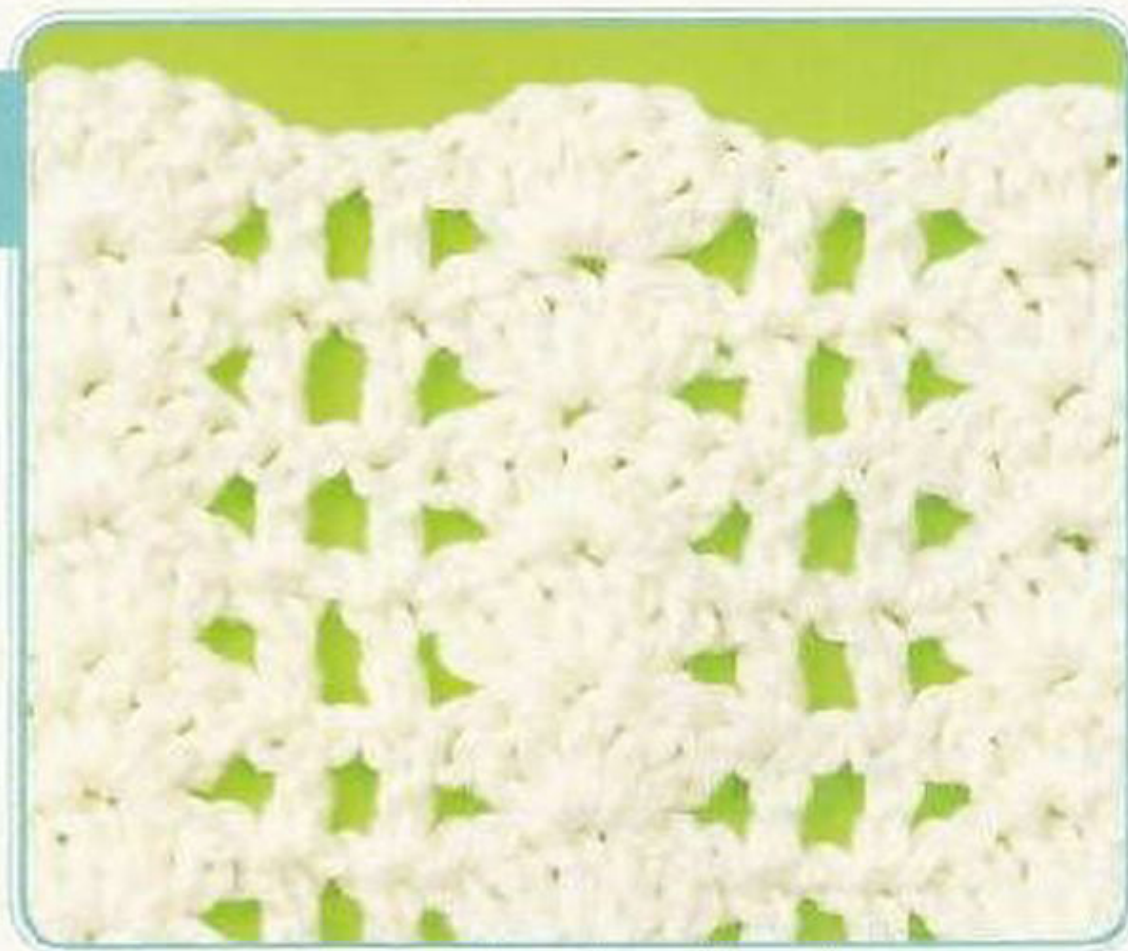
Chain a multiple of 8 – 6 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in sixth ch from hook, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout**), turn; dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-sp, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 3 for pattern.



93 Progressive Shell

Chain a multiple of $10 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ★ skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

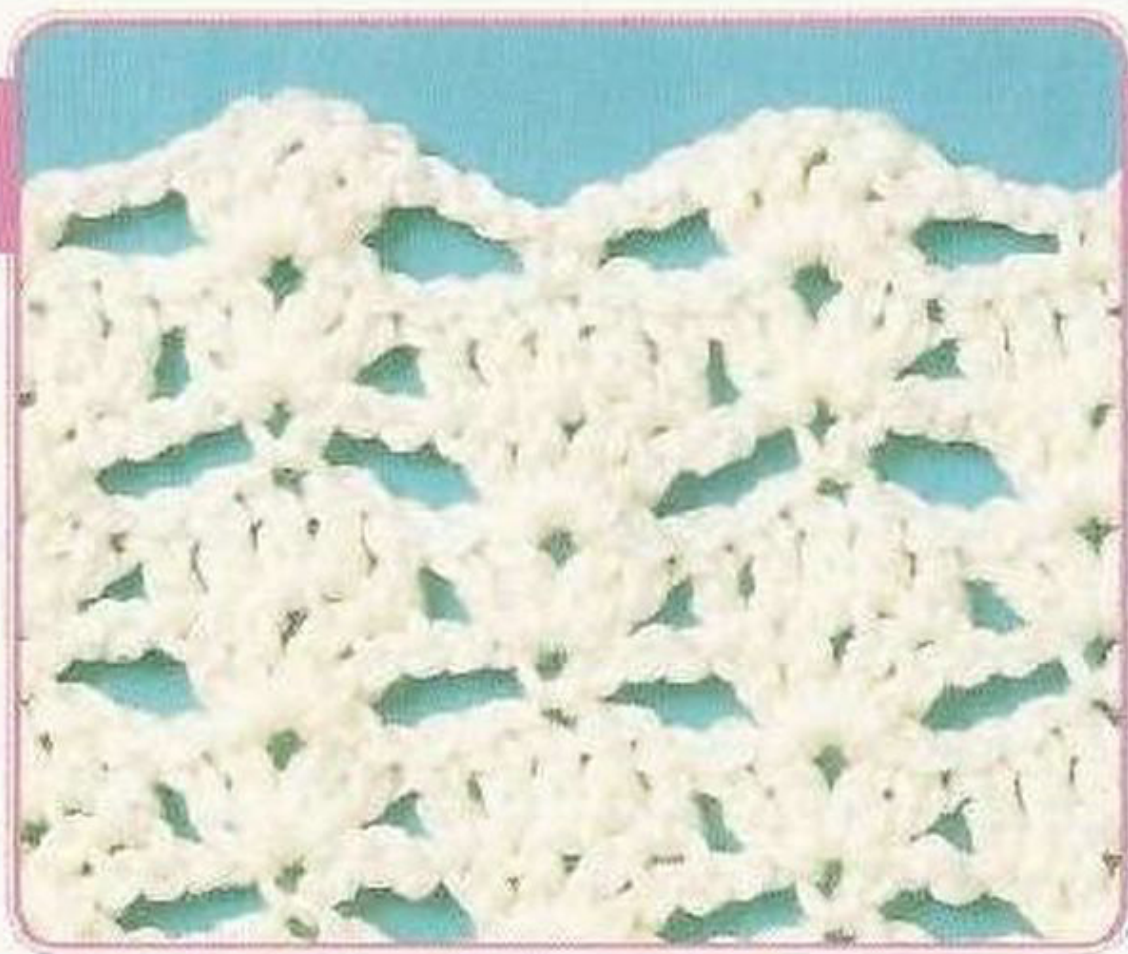
Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 3, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, ch 3, skip next 4 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, ★ dc in next 2 dc, dc in next ch-1 sp and in next 2 dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.



Chain a multiple of $8 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, 2 dc in last ch.



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next 4 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first sc, dc in next 2 dc, dc in next ch-1 sp and in next 2 dc, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, dc in next 2 dc, dc in next ch-1 sp and in next 2 dc, repeat from ★ across to last sc, 3 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

94 Luscious Lace

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, dc in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ ch 3, skip next dc, 3 dc in next sc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in sp before next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 3, skip next dc, 2 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 2 chs, 7 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook). (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

95 Sunrise Arch

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; skip first 2 sts, dc in next 5 dc, (skip next 3 sts, dc in next 5 dc) across to last 2 sts, skip next dc, tr in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 3 dc in first tr, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in sp **before** next dc (*Fig. 2, page 159*), skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 dc, 4 dc in last tr.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, (skip next 3 sts, dc in next 5 dc) across to last 6 sts, skip next 3 sts, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 7 dc in sp **before** next dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

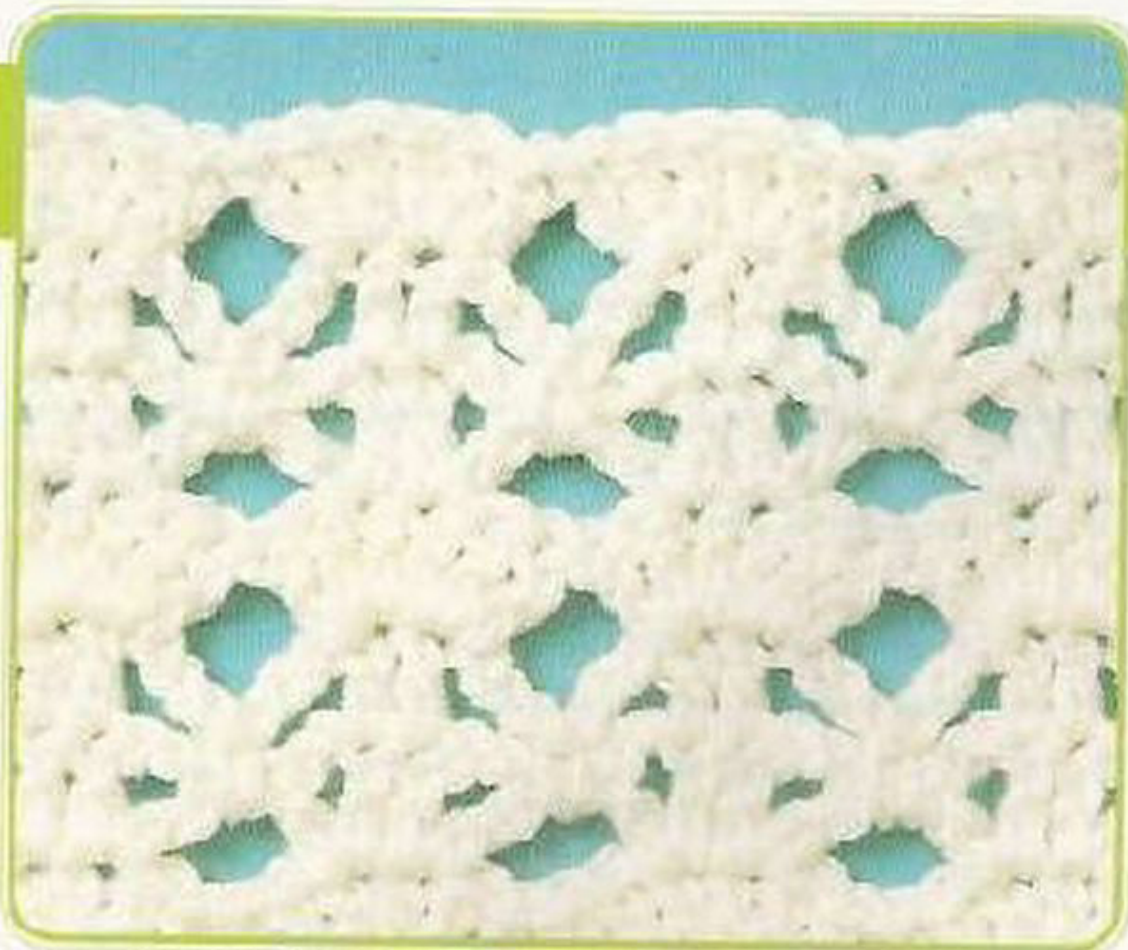
96 Dainty Lace

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), (skip next 5 chs, 6 dc in next ch) across to last 6 chs, skip next 5 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; dc in first dc, ★ skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 4 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next dc, sc in sp **before** next dc (*Fig. 2, page 159*), ★ ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first dc, (skip next 2 ch-3 sps, 3 dc in each of next 2 dc) across to last 2 ch-3 sps, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

97 Simple Arch

Chain a multiple of 5 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, cc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 4 (**counts as first dc plus ch 1**), turn; skip first 2 sts, dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 1, skip next dc, dc in last sc.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**) and in next 4 chs. ★ ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 7 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last 6 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in last dc.



Row 4: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in next dc, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ skip next dc, sc in next dc, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc and next ch 1 sp, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in last 2 cc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

98 Stepping Stones

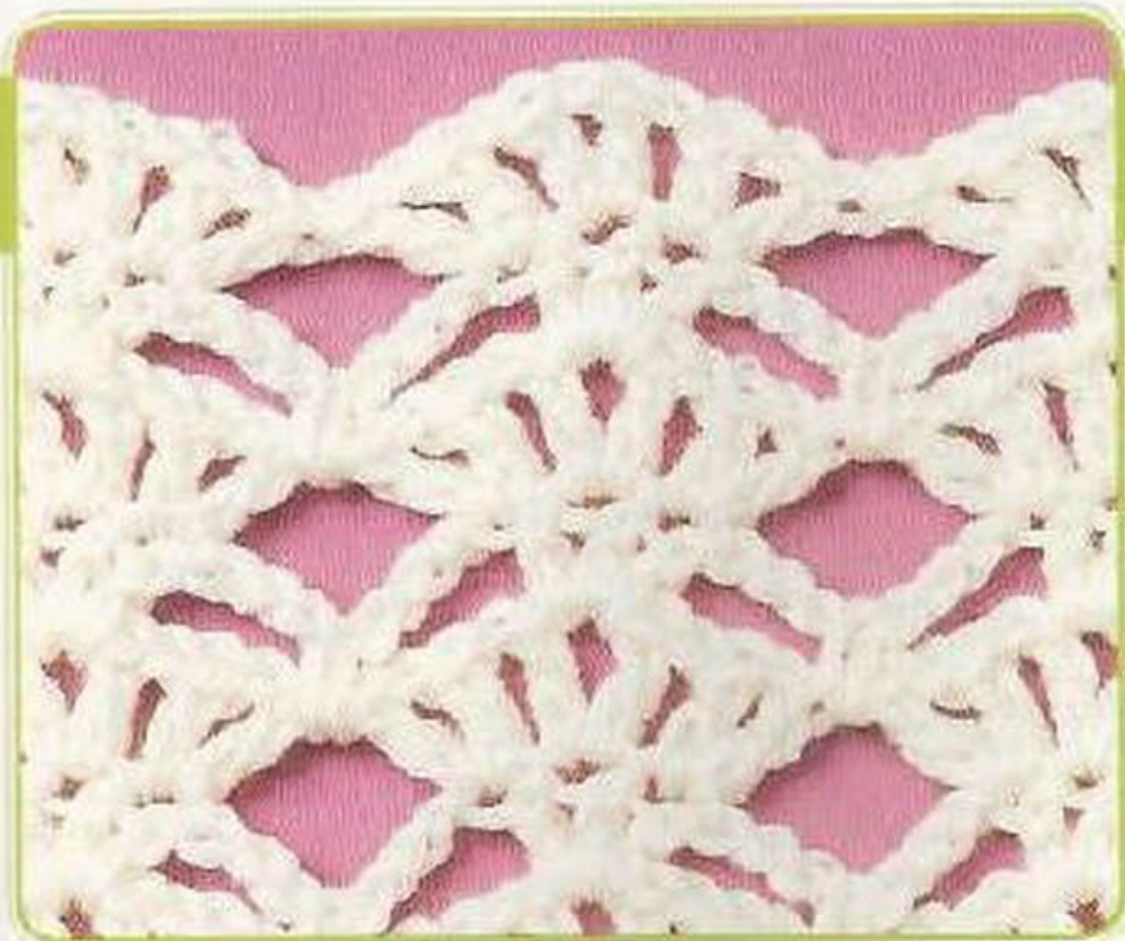
Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc and in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ dc in next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 1, dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

99 Shells & Diamonds



Chain a multiple of $8 + 2$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook. ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, (ch 1, cc) twice in each of next 2 dc, ★ skip next 2 ch-3 sps, (cc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, (ch 1, dc) twice in each of next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps and next dc, sc in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, ch 3, skip last 2 ch-1 sps and next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

100 Spider Web

Chain a multiple of $10 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-3 sp and next sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 3, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp)



twice, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-3 sp and next dc, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc and in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, sc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

101 Raised Arches

Chain a multiple of 8 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs counts as first dc plus ch 2), ★ skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp, (sc in next ch-5 sp, 7 dc in next ch-5 sp) across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.



Chain a multiple of 11 + 1 ch.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 5 chs, ★ ch 8, skip next 6 chs, sc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in last ch.

To work Picot, ch 3, slip st in top of dc just made.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, (6 dc, work Picot, 5 dc) in next ch-8 sp and in each ch-8 sp across to last ch-3 sp, 5 dc in last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.



Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; dc in first sc, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next dc, ★ skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

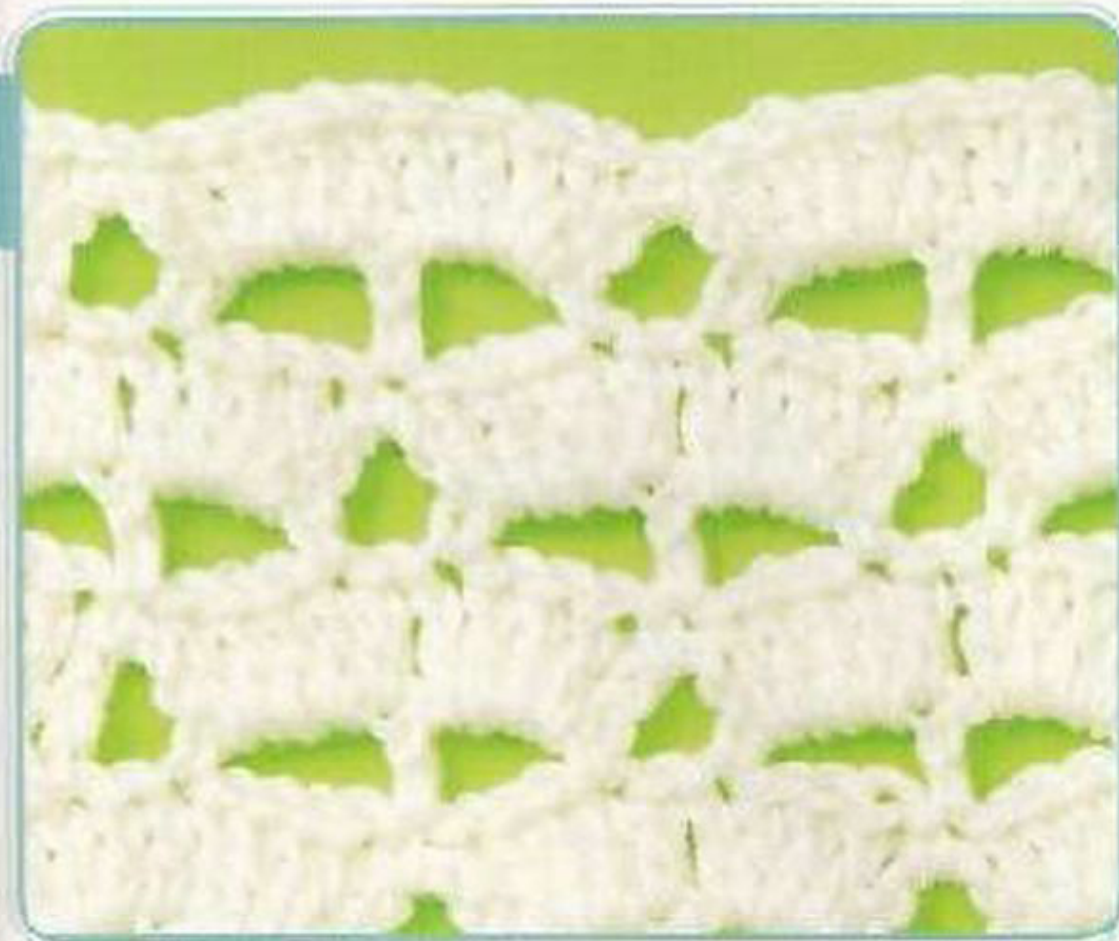
102 Crowned Arches

To decrease (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 3 dc, dc in next 2 dc, decrease, dc in next 2 dc, ★ ch 8, skip next Picot and next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, decrease, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

103 Alternating Arches



Chain a multiple of 8 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Sc in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 1 skipped ch), ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp, (sc in next ch-5 sp, 9 dc in next ch-5 sp) across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip first 4 sts, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 4 dc in next ch 2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ★ 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 5, turn; skip first dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in next sc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, 4 dc in next ch 2 sp, dc in next dc, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.

104 Allover Shells

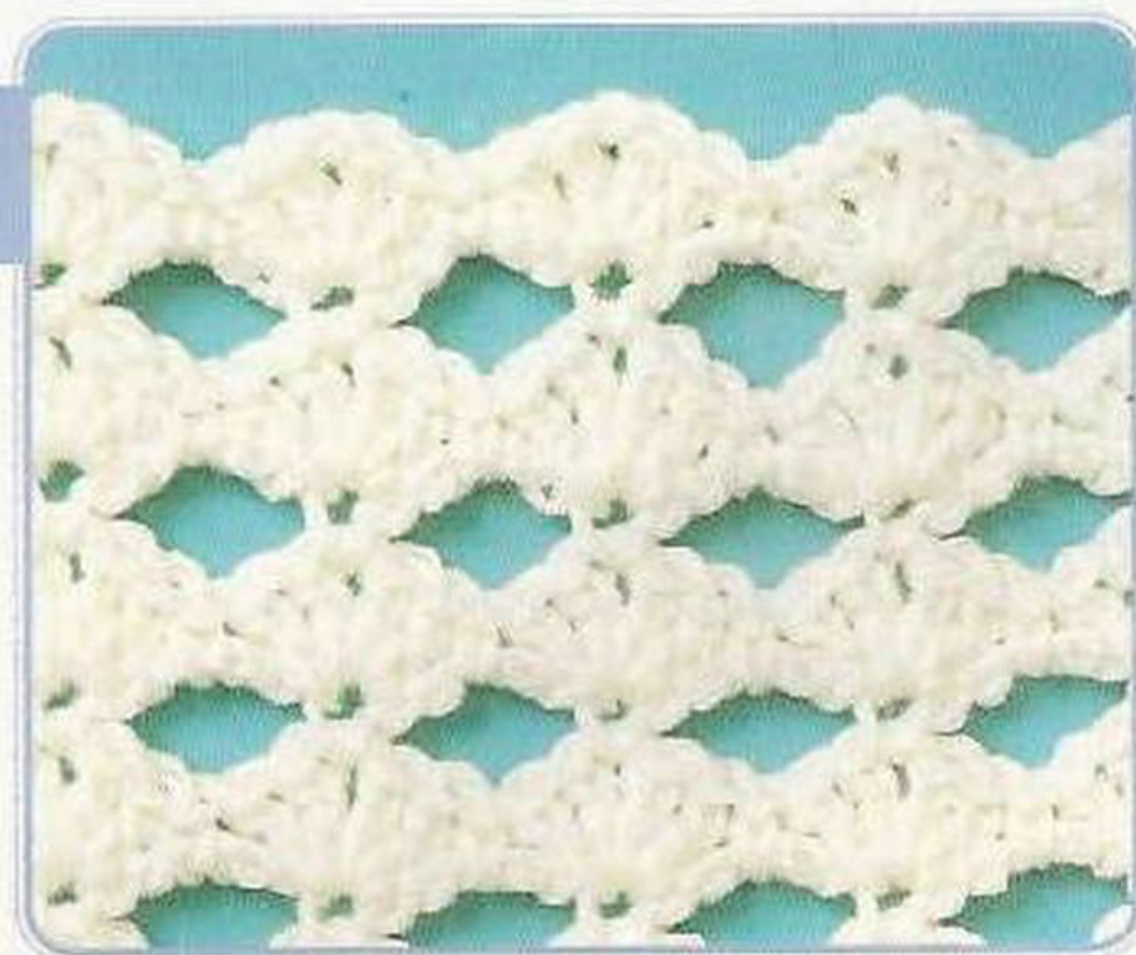
Chain a multiple of 5 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, repeat from ★ across to last sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, (sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 5) across to last 5 sts, skip next 4 sts, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



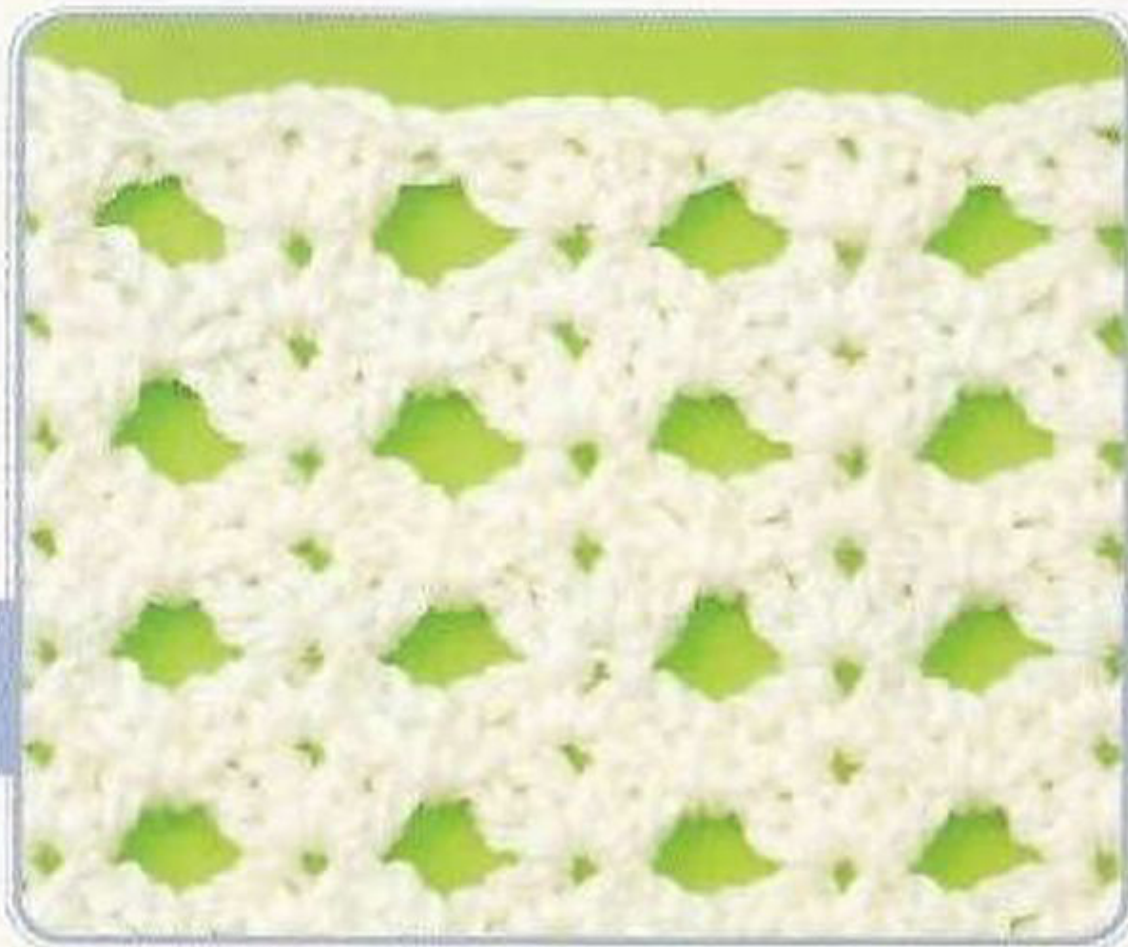
105 Spaced Fans

Chain a multiple of 12 + 11 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1), ch 4, skip next 5 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 4, skip next 5 chs, (dc, ch 4) twice in next ch, skip next 5 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch 4 sp, ★ (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4, sc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, 4 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4), turn; ★ (dc, ch 4) twice in next ch-4 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last ch-2 sp.



Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus 2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 4 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.



Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-4 sp, ★ ch 4, sc in next ch-4 sp, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, ch 4, skip next ch-2 sp, ★ dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, (dc, ch 4) twice in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 6 sts, skip next 5 sts, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

106 Layered Shells

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 2, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ★ skip next 4 chs, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

107 Dainty Shells

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first 3 dc, dc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, dc in sp before next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in last cc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first dc, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next dc and in each dc across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4), turn; skip next ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, dc in sp before next dc, ★ ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, dc in sp before next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 4, skip last ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next dc and in each dc across to last dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

108 Complex Shells

Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2), (ch 2, dc in same st) twice, ★ skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 2, dc in same st) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 4, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp)



twice, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

109 Regal Crowns

Chain a multiple of 6 chs.

Row 1: Sc in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 1 skipped ch), ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

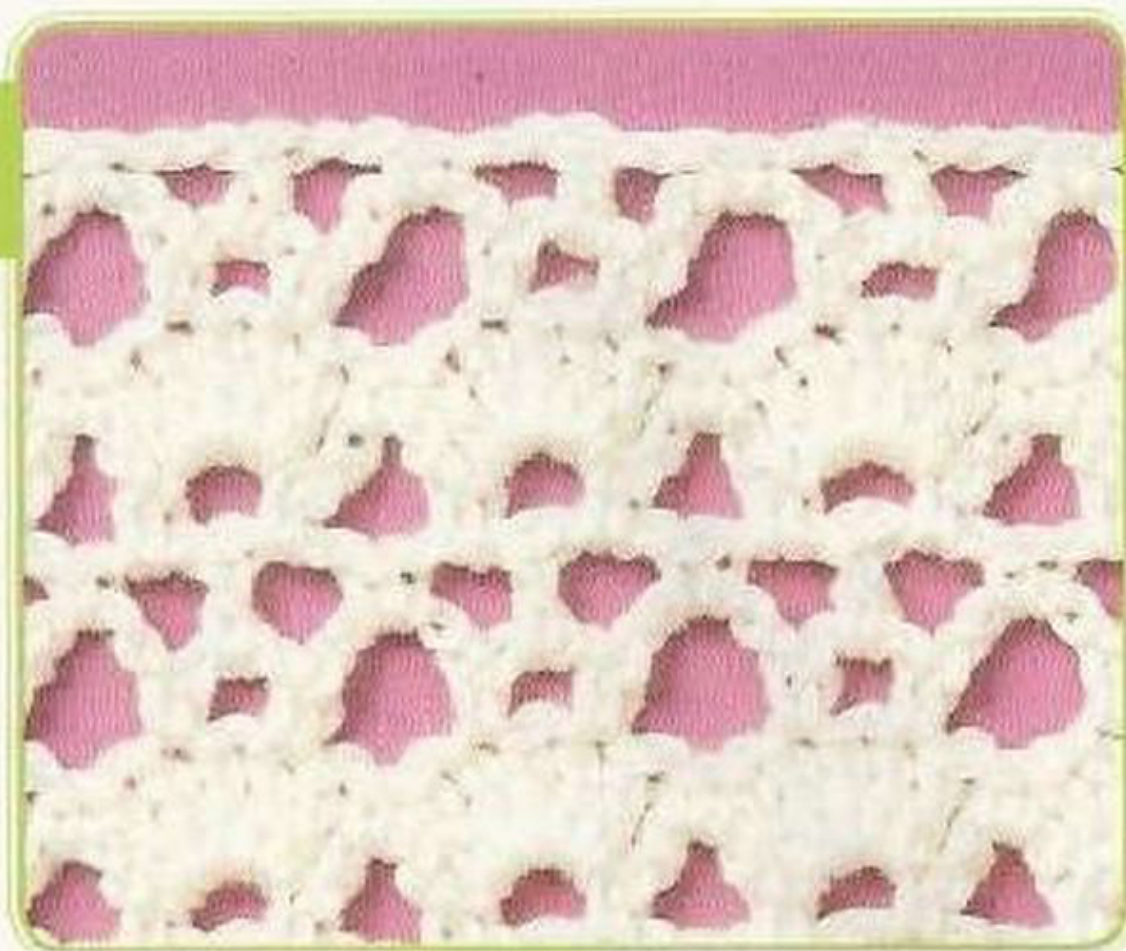
Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 4, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-4 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-4 sp, ★ ch 4, sc in next ch-4 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch 4 sp; repeat from ★ across, ch 1, dc in last sc.



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-5 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

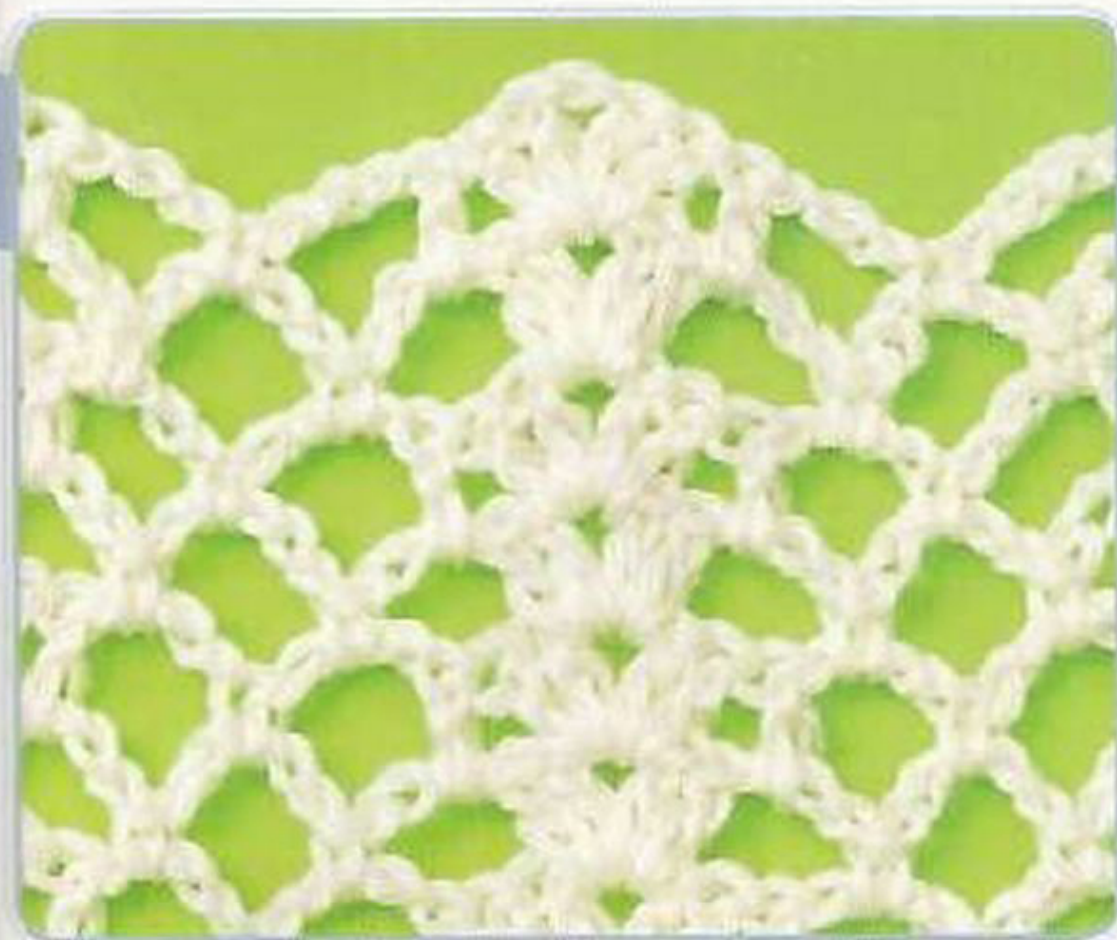
Row 5: Ch 5, turn; skip first 2 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

110 Shell Lattice

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 4, (sc, ch 4) twice in next ch-3 sp, ★ sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 4, (sc, ch 4) twice in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

111 Shell Lattice #2

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first dc, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, ★ (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

112 Shell Lattice #3

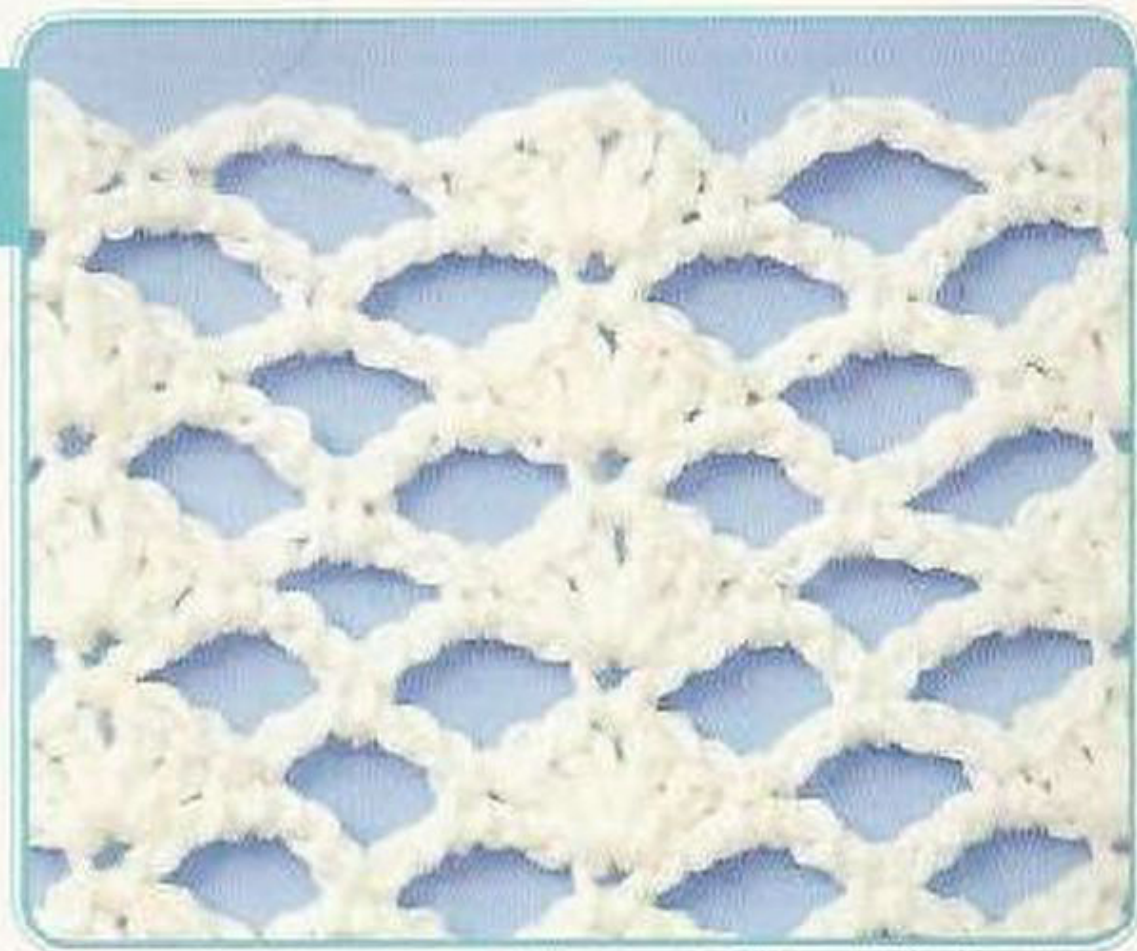
Chain a multiple of 12 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated *tr*), YO twice, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loop on hook) 3 times.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 6 (counts as first tr plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch 5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch 5 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, tr in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first tr, ch 5, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 5, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last tr.



Row 4: Ch 6, turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across, ch 2, tr in last sc.

Repeat Rows 3 and 4 for pattern.

9 Stand Out Shells

Chain a multiple of 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 2 (counts as first hdc, now and throughout), turn, hdc in next sc and in each sc across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in each hdc across.

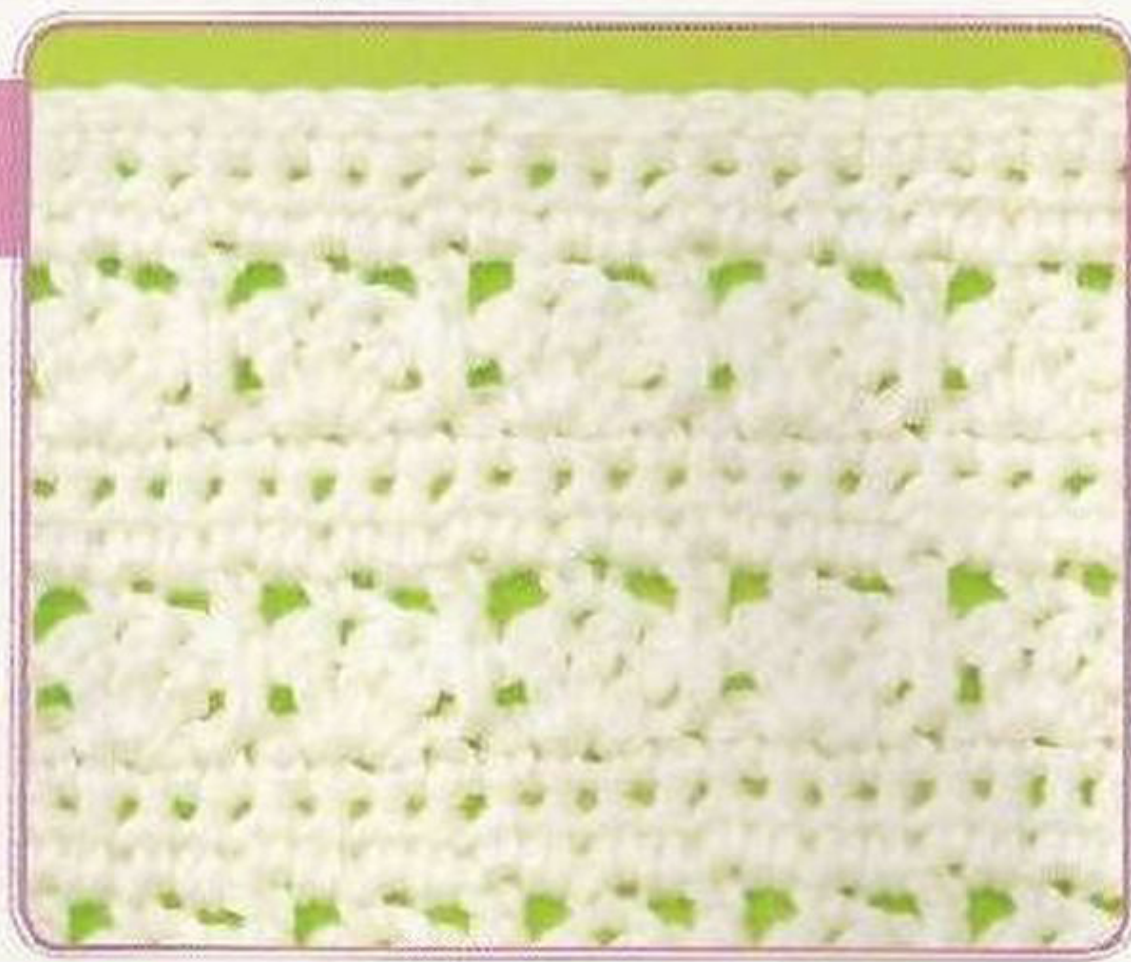
Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first 3 sc, 3 dc in next sc, ch 1, ★ skip next 3 sc, 3 dc in next sc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in last sc.



Chain a multiple of 10 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ (ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch) twice, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, (ch 1, skip next dc, dc in next dc) twice,



Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, working around next ch, dc in first skipped sc one row below, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 1, ★ skip next dc, working around next ch, dc in center skipped sc one row below, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, working around next ch, dc in second skipped sc one row below, sc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 2, turn; hdc in next st and in each st and each ch-1 sp across.

Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.

10 Stemmed Shells

★ skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, (ch 1, skip next dc, dc in next dc) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first 2 dc, dc in next dc, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 1, skip next dc, dc in next dc) twice, skip next dc and next ch-1 sp, 5 dc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

113 Shell Lattice #4

Chain a multiple of $17 + 7$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ★ [skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch] twice, ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.



Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch 5 sp, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 5, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of $8 + 4$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

114 Little Fans

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) 4 times in next ch-3 sp, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) 4 times in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



115 Dancing Shells

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp) across, ch 1, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch 3 sp, (5 dc in next ch 3 sp, sc in next ch 3 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4, turn, (dc in next dc, ch 1) twice, sc in next sc, ★ ch 1, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 5 times, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 3 times.

Row 5: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 4 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 4 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3) across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; (5 dc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp) across, dc in last sc.

Row 8: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ★ ch 1, sc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 5 times; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, skip next 3 ch 1 sps, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 ch-1 sps, ch 5, skip last 3 ch-1 sps and next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

116 Adjacent Shells

Chain a multiple of 7 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (3 Dc, ch 2, dc) in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc and 3 skipped chs), ★ skip next 6 chs, (3 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (3 dc, ch 2, dc) in each ch-2 sp across, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

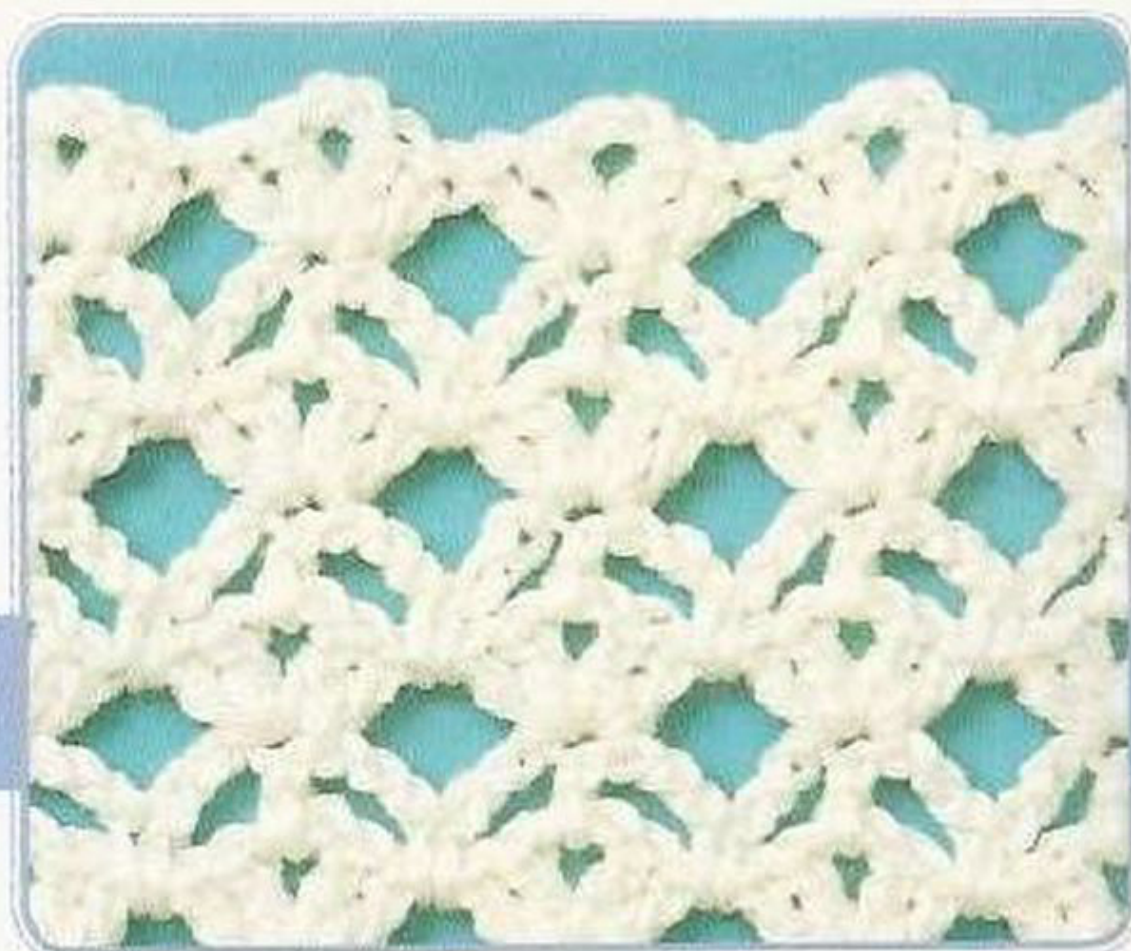


117 Dotted Squares

Chain a multiple of 4 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 4 dc in next ch-2 sp and in each ch-2 sp across, skip next sc, dc in last sc.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 5 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.



Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ ch 2, skip next 4 dc, 2 sc in sp before next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, ch 2, skip next 4 dc, sc in sp before last dc and in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

118 Embedded Shells

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 3, dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next dc, ★ skip next 2 ch-3 sps, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of $10 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; sc in next ch 5 sp, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.

119 Diamonds Galore

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, ★ sc in next ch-5 sp, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next sc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, skip next 2 sps, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 5, skip last 2 sps, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

120 Stacked Shells

Chain a multiple of $8 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; sc in first dc, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch 3 sp, ★ (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 3 sts, (sc, dc) in last dc.



Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp, ★ (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch-3 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 3 sts, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

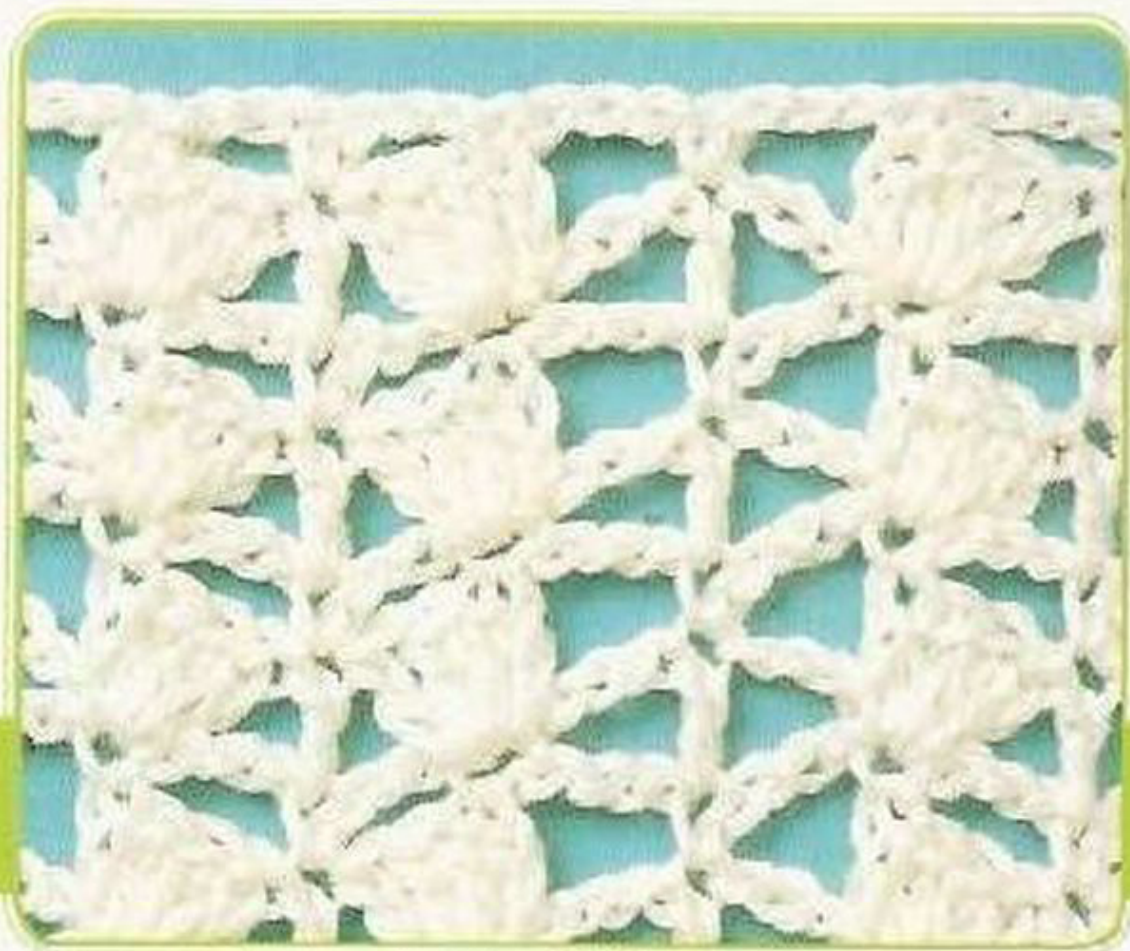
121 Shells & Bows

Chain a multiple of $12 + 2$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 5, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 8 (counts as first dc plus ch 5), turn; skip next ch 5 sp, dc in next sc, ★ ch 5, skip next ch-5 sp, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc around ch-5 of previous 2 rows, ch 2, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, sc around ch-5 of previous 2 rows, ch 2, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of $14 + 6$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (Slip st, ch 3, 3 dc) in ninth ch from hook (8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 3 and 2 skipped chs), skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 3, slip st) in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, (slip st, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 3, slip st) in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in top of next ch-3, ch 3, skip next 3 dc,



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ 5 dc in next sc, sc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next sc, ch 2, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, sc in next sc, ch 5, skip next 5 dc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

122 Leaning Shells

sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, sc in top of next ch-3, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, (slip st, ch 3, 3 dc) in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, slip st) in next sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (slip st, ch 3, 3 dc) in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, (3 dc, ch 3, slip st) in next sc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc. ★ ch 5, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc;

123 Curly Tops

repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 sps, sc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 2, skip last 2 sps, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; skip first dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc. ★ ch 5, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 5, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, sc in next dc, ch 3, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 sps, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch 3 sp, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, ch 2, skip last 2 sps, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

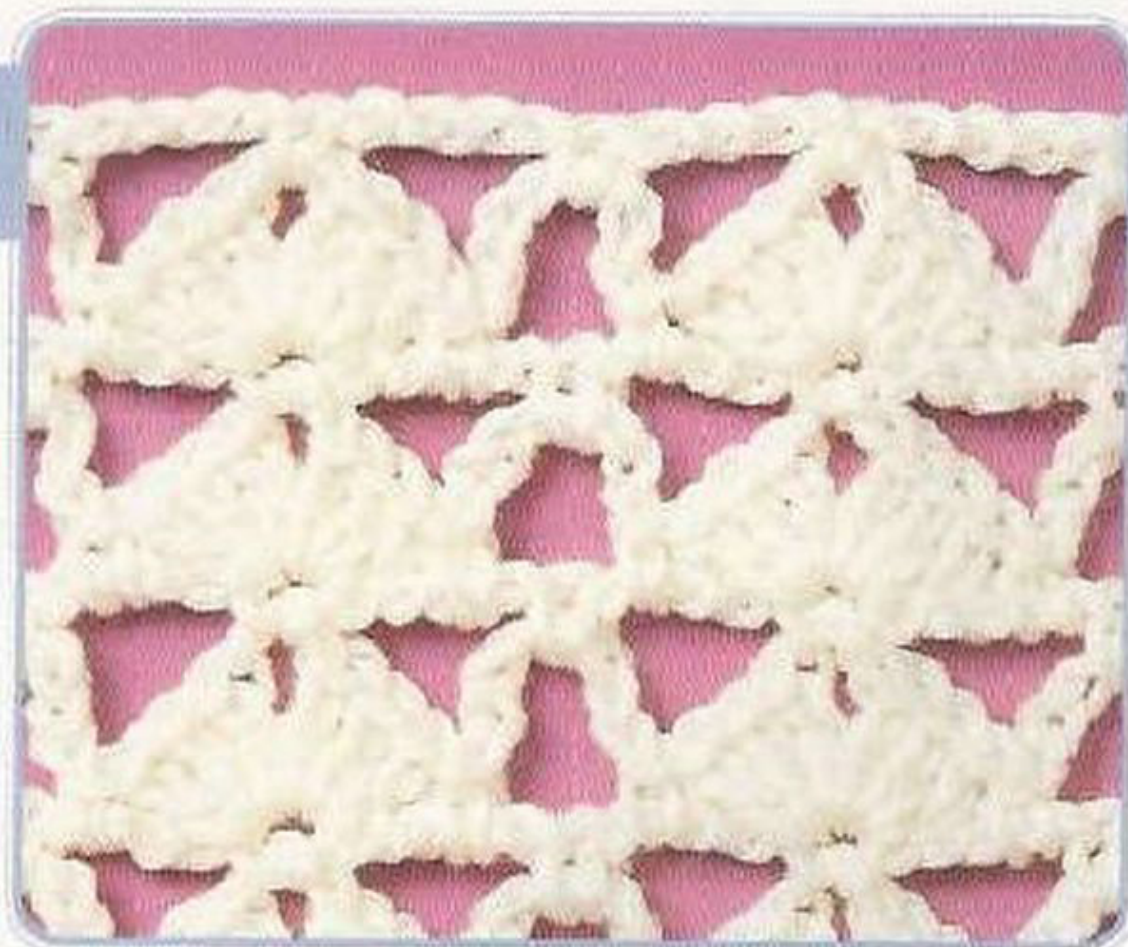
124 Loops & Shells

Chain a multiple of 10 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 7, skip next ch, sc in next ch. ★ skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ch 7, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 4, sc in next ch-7 sp, ★ ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, sc in next ch-7 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 4 sts, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in first sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 7, sc in next ch-4 sp,



★ (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 7, sc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, 4 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

125 Broken Shells

Chain a multiple of 12 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Sc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 2 skipped chs), skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 2, dc in same st) 3 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 2, dc in same st) 3 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn, sc in next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice, ★ (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, sc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

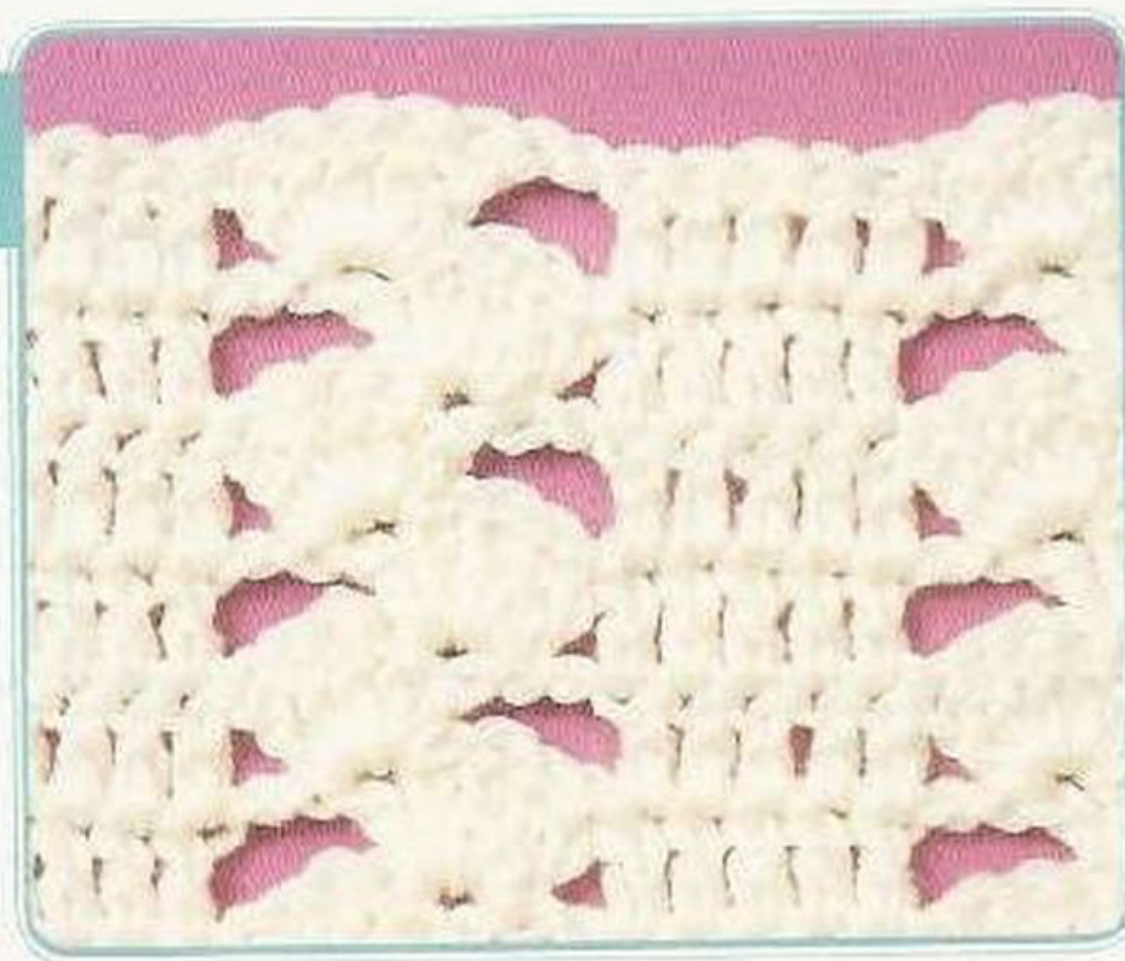
Row 3: Ch 1 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; (dc, ch 2, dc) in first dc, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) 3 times, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 4 sts, dc in last dc, (ch 2, dc, ch 1, dc) in same st.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp, ★ 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, (ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) twice, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-5 sp, repeat from ★ across to last 2 sps, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in next ch-1 sp and in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; sc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) 3 times, sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 5, sc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 2, dc in same sp) 3 times, sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



126 Offset Shells

Chain a multiple of 11 + 7 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next 3 chs, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, dc in next 5 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next 4 dc, ★ 5 dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 4 dc, dc in next 5 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 5 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 1 skipped ch), ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 4, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

127 Tailored Shells

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn, sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-4 sp, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp) across to last ch 2 sp, skip last ch 2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn, skip first sc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ ch 5, skip next sc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 14 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) 4 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) 4 times, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, 2 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in each of next 4 ch-1 sps, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in each of next 4 ch-1 sps; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-3 sps, ch 3, skip last 2 ch-3 sps, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first sc, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 4 times, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-3 sp and next sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

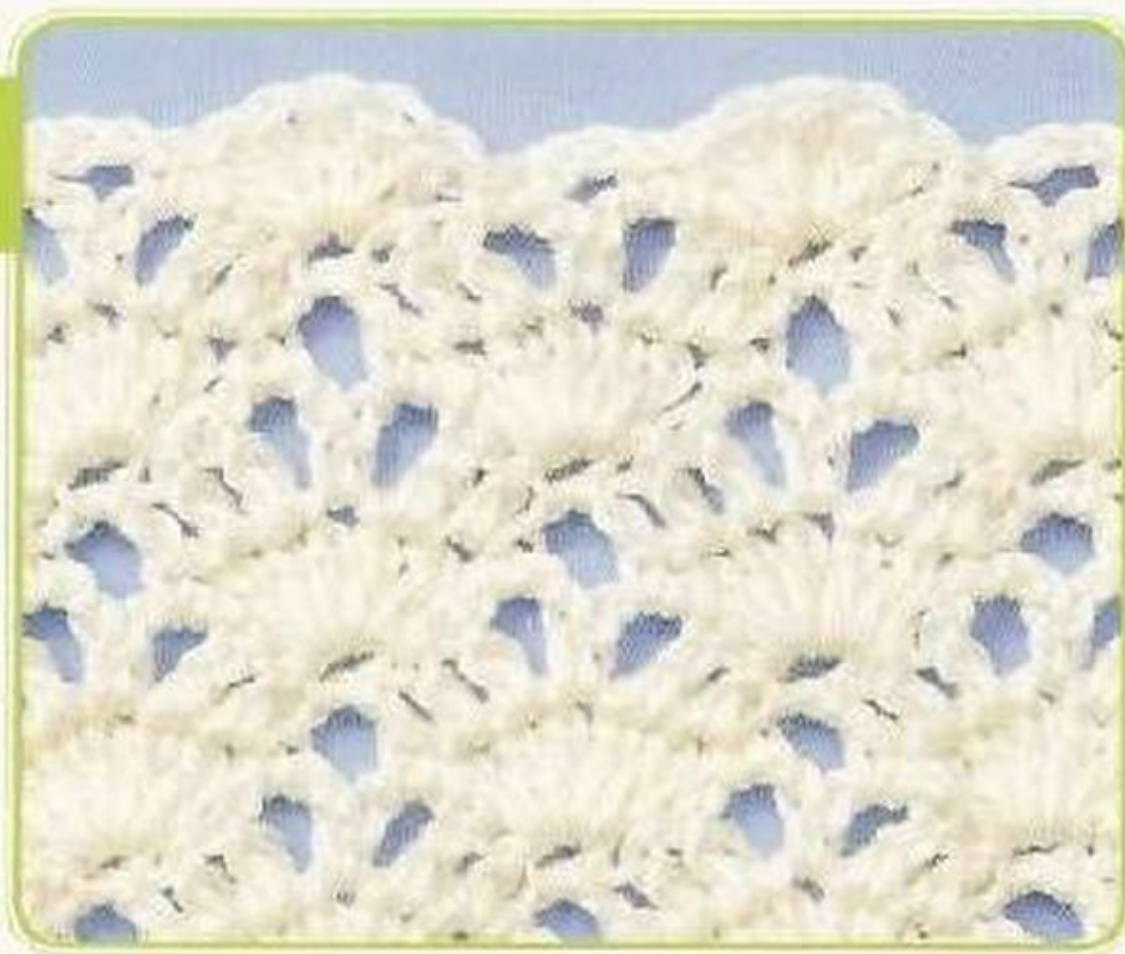
129 Complex Shells

Chain a multiple of 9 + 5 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next sc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, ★ sc in next ch-3 sp, skip next sc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, sc in next dc, ch 3, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last dc.

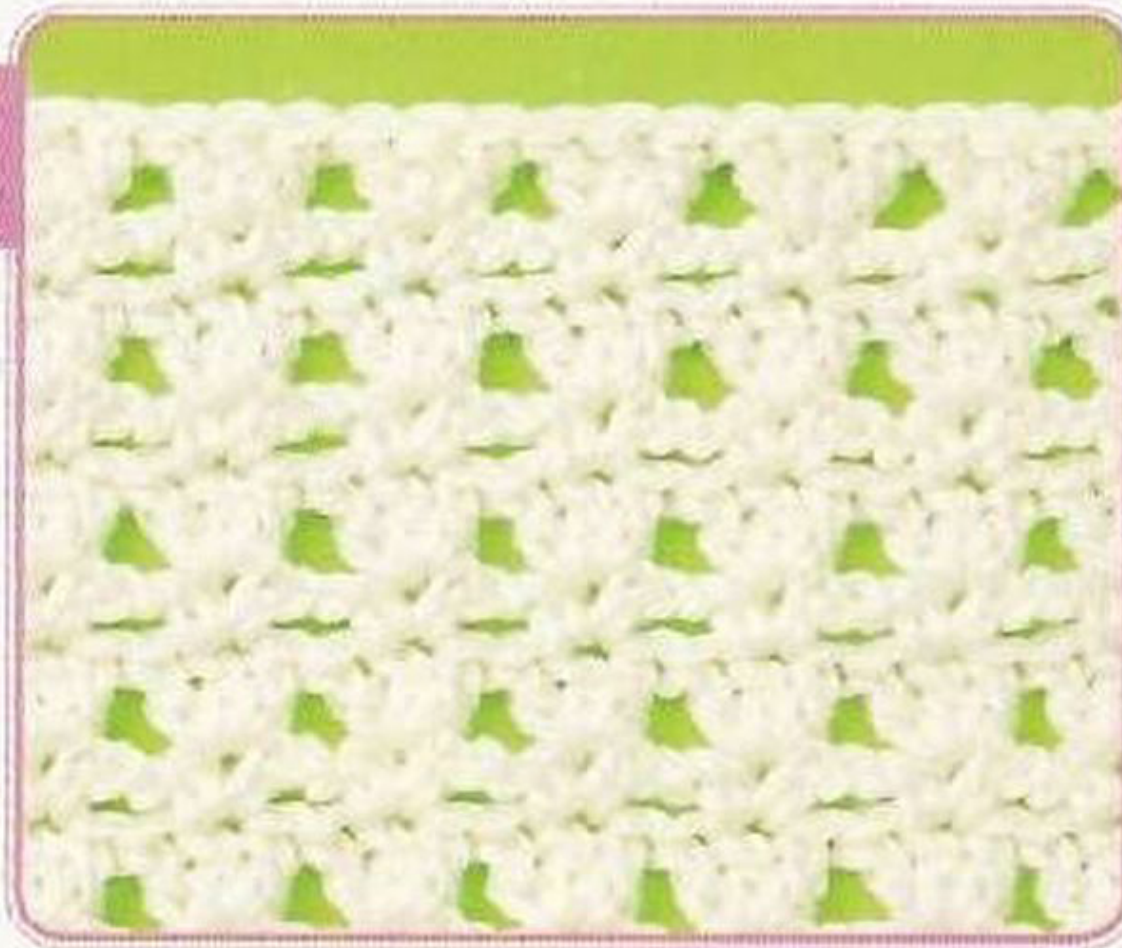
Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last sc.



Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, sc in next ch-3 sp, skip next sc, dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, ch 1, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 3 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ch 1, skip next ch, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in last ch.

130 Sweet Shells

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp (skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-2 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, skip next dc, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, (sc, ch 2, sc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, ch 1, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



131 Sunrays

Chain a multiple of $14 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, 7 dc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, 4 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) twice, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 3 times.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (dc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc) 3 times, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next dc, ★ (dc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc) 6 times, ch 3, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 ch 1 sps, (dc in next ch 1 sp and in next dc) 3 times.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 6 times; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, ch 2, skip next 3 sts, sc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, (dc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc) 6 times, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, dc in next dc, (dc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc) 6 times; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 4 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

Pleasing Shells



Chain a multiple of $18 + 6$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (4 Dc, ch 1) twice in ninth ch from hook (**8 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 4 skipped chs**), skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch, ★ ch 1, (skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 1) 4 times, skip next 4 chs, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 10 chs, (ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch) 5 times.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; (dc in next dc, ch 1) 5 times, skip next ch-1 sp, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 5 times, skip next ch-1 sp, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-sp, skip next ch, dc in next ch.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn, (dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next dc) twice, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, (skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 1) twice, skip next 3 ch-1 sps, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next dc, ★ skip next 3 ch-1 sps, (dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next dc) twice, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, (skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 1) twice, skip next 3 ch-1 sps, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 ch-1 sps, skip last 3 ch 1 sps, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 4, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 5 times, skip next ch-1 sp, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 6 ch-1 sps, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 5 times.

Row 5: Ch 4, turn; ★ skip next 3 ch-1 sps, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next dc, skip next 3 ch-1 sps, (dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next dc) twice, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, (skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 1) twice; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 4, turn; (dc in next dc, ch 1) 5 times, skip next ch-1 sp, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (dc in next dc, ch 1) 5 times, skip next ch-1 sp, (4 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.

132 Single Blossoms

Chain a multiple of $10 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, dc in next 5 dc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in sp **before** next dc (**Fig. 2, page 159**), skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in



next dc, ★ ch 2, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in sp **before** next dc, ★ skip next dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in next 5 dc, skip next ch-2 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next dc and next ch-2 sp, dc in last 3 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of $6 + 2$ chs.

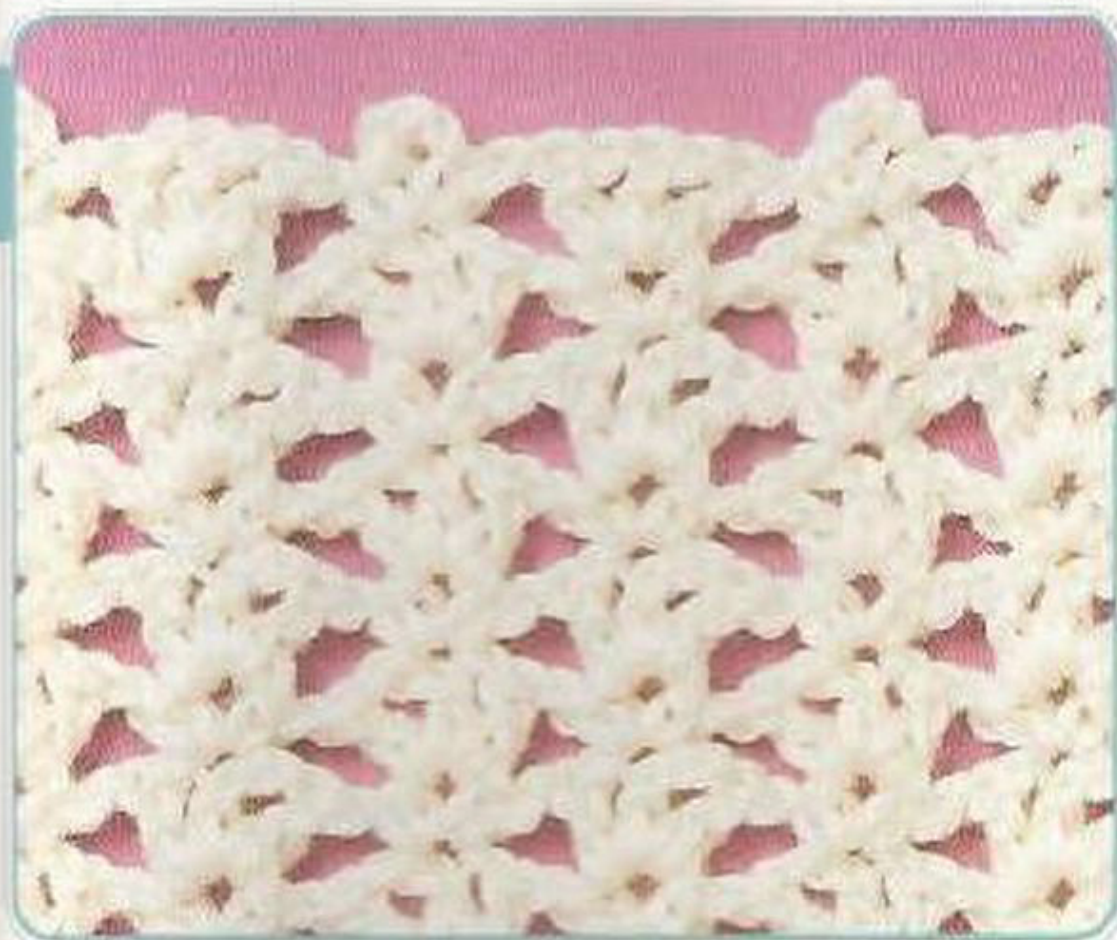
Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

133 Cross & Shell Columns

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch-1 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next sc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



134 Layette Lace

Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-3 sp, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, (ch 1, dc) twice in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (dc, ch 1) 3 times in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

135 Peasant Lace

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1: 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, 2 dc in next ch, dc in next ch, 2 dc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 2 dc, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ dc in next 5 dc, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 4: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next



ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; ★ 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

136 Baskets

Chain a multiple of $10 + 2$ chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 2 sc, dc in next dc, ch 1, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 3 sc, dc in next dc, ch 1, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc, skip next 3 sc and next ch-1 sp, dc in



next dc, ★ ch 1, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, dc in next dc, skip next 3 sc and next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, 2 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in sp **before** next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in next 3 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in sp **before** next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



137 Shell Connection

Chain a multiple of $4 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next ch, 3 dc in next ch, skip next ch, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ★ skip next dc, 3 dc in next sc, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, skip next dc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ skip next dc, 3 dc in next sc, skip next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

138 Summer Lace



Chain a multiple of 8 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in next ch, ch 1, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-2 sp, skip next ch 1 sp, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-2 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first hdc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) across, ch 1, hdc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first hdc, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch 1 sp, sc in last hdc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

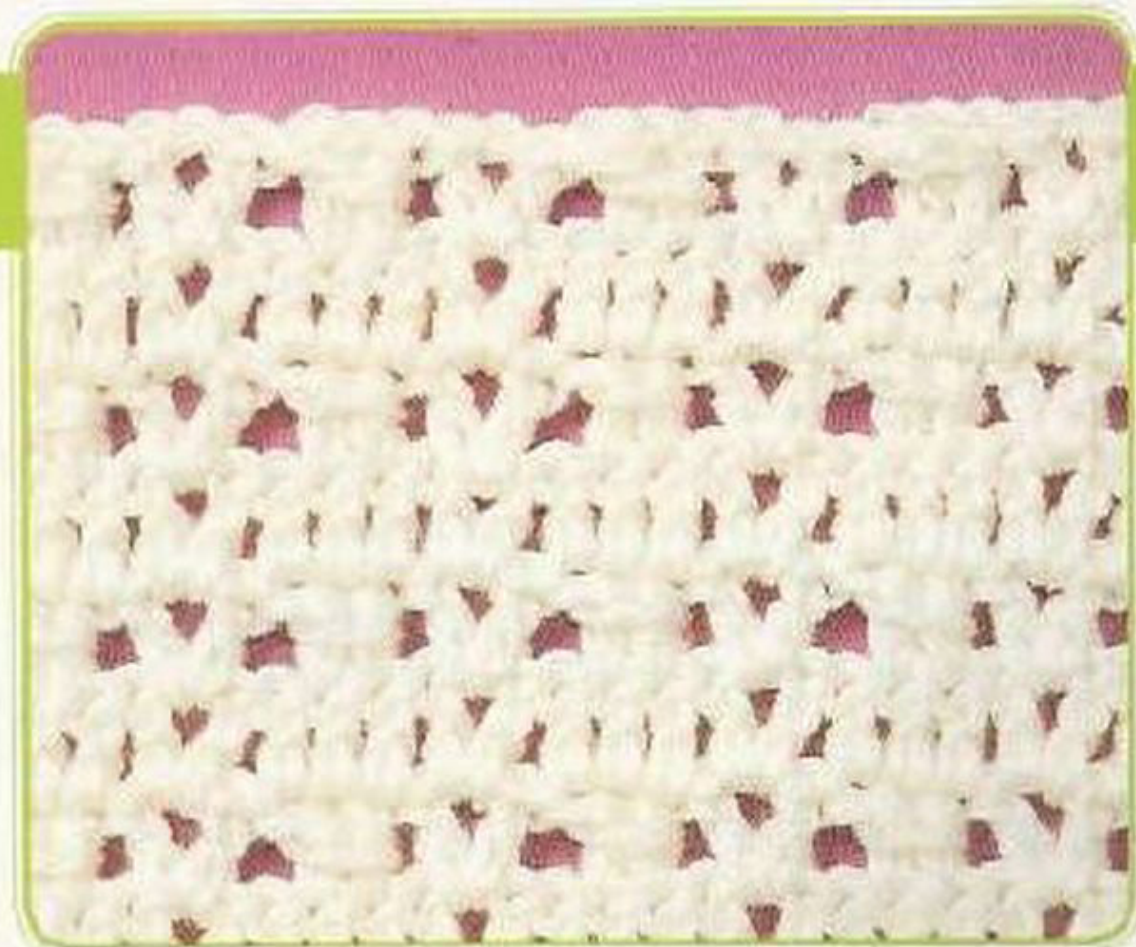
Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

139 V Sts & Wrapped Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs counts as first dc and 1 skipped ch) and in next ch, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group (Fig. 1, page 159), ★ skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next 2 chs, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 4 dc.



Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next 3 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated *tr*), YO twice, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first *tr* plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-4 sp, sc in next 5 dc, ★ ch 7, skip next 2 ch-4 sps, sc in next 5 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, ch 3, skip last ch 4 sp, *tr* in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first *tr*, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next 3 sc, ★ ch 3, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-7 sp, ch 3, skip next sc, sc in next 3 sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-3 sp, 2 dc in last *tr*.



Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ★ ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp and next sc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 4, skip last ch 3 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ★ ch 7, skip next 2 ch-4 sps and next dc, sc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-4 sps, ch 7, skip last 2 ch-4 sps, sc in last 2 dc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 sc, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch, ★ ch 3, sc in next 3 sc, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, ch 3, sc in last 2 sc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



141 Solid Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next sc, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 14 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ch 7, skip next 7 chs, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next dc, ch 7, skip next 7 chs, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 7, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 7, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc,

142 Shell Globes

dc in next dc, ch 3, sc **around** ch-7 of previous 2 rows **and** 7 skipped chs of beginning ch, ch 3, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, sc **around** ch-7 of previous 2 rows **and** 7 skipped chs of beginning ch, ch 3, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 7, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 7, skip next 2 ch-3 sps, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Rows 5 and 6: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 7, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 7, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, sc **around** ch-7 of previous 3 rows, ch 3, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 3, sc **around** ch-7 of previous 3 rows, ch 3 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 4-7 for pattern.

143 Boxed Shells

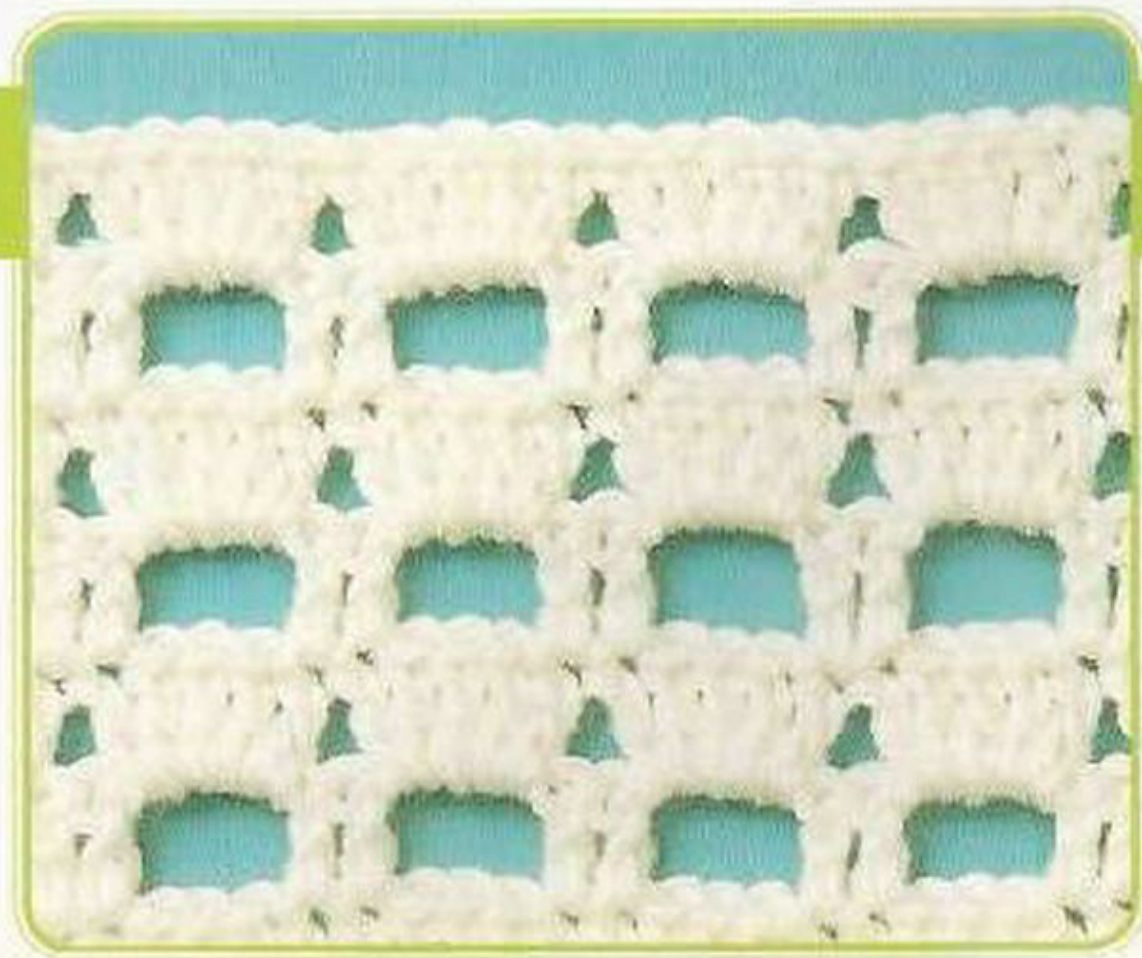
Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 2 dc, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, (skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



144 Little Pineapples

Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 3 chs, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next 3 chs, repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; 2 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 sc, tr in next sc, ch 1, working **behind** tr just made, tr in first skipped sc, ★ ch 1, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next 2 sc, tr in next sc, ch 1, working **behind** tr just made, tr in first skipped sc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc in next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 2 dc, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ★ ch 3, skip next ch 1 sp and next dc, sc in next 3 dc, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in last 2 dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next sc, ch 1, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 sc, tr in next sc, ch 1, working **behind** tr just made, tr in first skipped sc, ch 1, 2 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, ch 1, skip next sc, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch 1 sp and next dc, sc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 3, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



145 Double Bubble

Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, 7 dc in next ch, skip next 4 chs, sc in next ch, ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next 2 chs; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next sc, skip next 6 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



146 Pineapple Lace

Chain a multiple $12 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 5 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same st) 4 times, ch 3, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-3 sp, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next sc, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp) 3 times; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-3 sp, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-1 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 4 times, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) 4 times, repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch-3 sp and next dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

147 Dainty Shells

Chain a multiple of $5 + 4$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 1, ★ skip next 4 chs, 5 dc in next ch, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 4 chs, 3 dc in last ch.

To work Picot: ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, (dc, work Picot, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 2 dc in first sc, ch 1, ★ skip next Picot and next dc, 5 dc in next sc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last Picot, skip last Picot and next dc, 3 dc in last sc.



Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

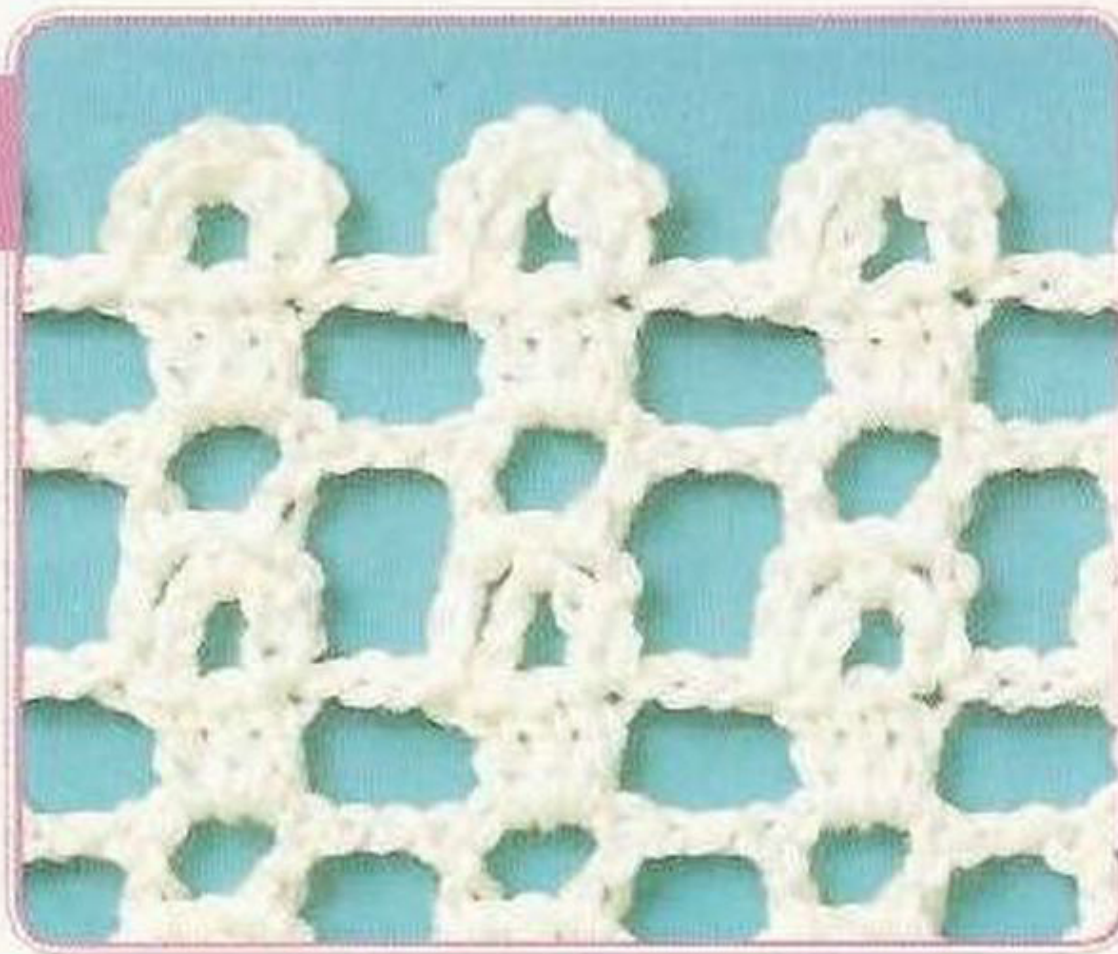
148 Canned Mini Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch) and in next 2 chs, ch 5, **turn**; skip first 2 dc, slip st in next dc, ch 3, **turn**; sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 5, **turn**; skip first 2 dc, slip st in next dc, ch 3, **turn**; sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in dc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first tr plus ch 1), **turn**; dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ ch 2, skip next ch 3 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 1, tr in last dc.



Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), **turn**; skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, **turn**; skip first 2 dc, slip st in next dc, ch 3, **turn**; sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-2 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, **turn**; skip first 2 dc, slip st in next dc, ch 3, **turn**; sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last tr.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

149 Conformed Shells

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), **turn**; skip first 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, **turn**; sc in first dc, (5 dc in next sc, sc in next dc) across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

150 Pillars & Shells



Chain a multiple of 7 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, skip next 2 chs, 6 dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next 2 chs, skip next 2 chs, 6 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip first 3 sts, sc in next 2 dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 sc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next 2 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in last sc.

To decrease (uses next 2 sc), ★ YO, insert hook in next sc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-2 sp, decrease, ★ ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, skip next ch-2 sp, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next decrease, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, ★ sc in next 2 dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next decrease, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, skip next 2 sc, 6 dc in next sc, ★ skip next 2 sc, sc in next 2 sc, skip next 2 sc, 6 dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sc, skip next 2 sc, sc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

151 Lineups

Chain a multiple of 10 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook and in next 2 chs, skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, sc in next 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, sc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in next 2 sc, ch 1, 3 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 sc, ch 1, 3 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 5 sts, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 3 sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 3 dc, skip next ch-1 sp and next sc, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next sc, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next 5 dc, skip next



ch-1 sp and next sc, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, sc in last 3 dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

12 Lacy Spaces

Chain a multiple of 8 + 4 chs.

Row 1: Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 1 skipped ch), ★ ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; ★ skip next 2 ch 1 sps, (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in next dc, skip next 2 ch-1 sps, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; skip first 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; (dc in next ch-1 sp and in next dc) across.

Row 6: Ch 4, turn; skip next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, skip next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-6 for pattern.

13 Prim & Proper

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next sc, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 5, turn; skip first 3 sts, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next st) across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

152 Suspended Shells

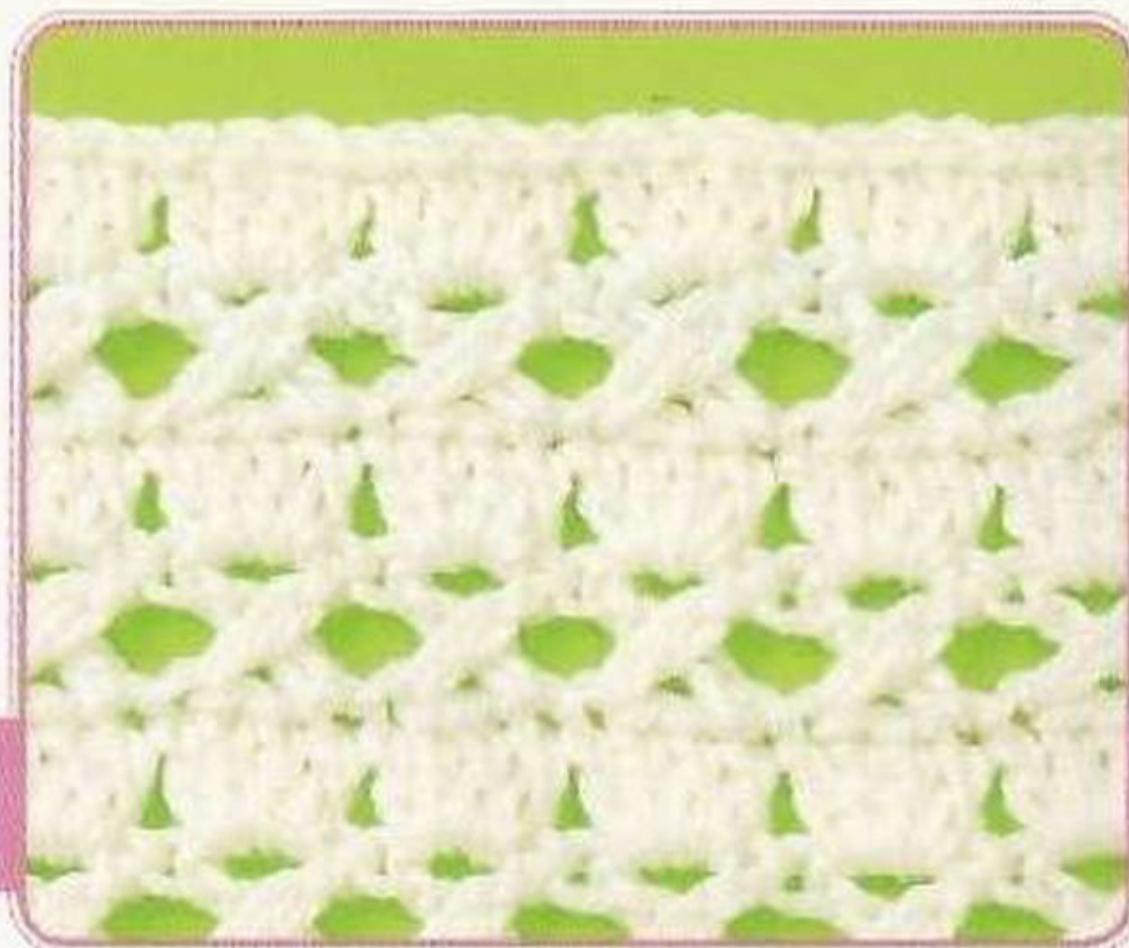
Chain a multiple of 7 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook and in next 2 chs, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next 4 chs, repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in last 3 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout), turn; 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last 3 sc, ch 1, skip next 2 sc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first dc, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next dc, sc in sp before each of next 4 dc (Fig. 2, page 159),



Chain a multiple of 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1) and in next ch, (skip next 2 chs, 2 dc in each of next 2 chs) across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, dc in last ch.



★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in sp before each of next 4 dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first sc, ch 3, (5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3) across to last 5 sc, skip next 4 sc, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 6: Ch 4, turn; skip first dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) 4 times; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in next dc) twice.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc and in sp before each of next 2 dc, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in sp before each of next 4 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in sp before each of next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

153 Cross Topped Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, working behind dc just made, dc in first skipped dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 4 dc in each ch-2 sp across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

154 Gumballs



Chain a multiple of 6 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 4 Dc in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 1 and 2 skipped chs), ch 1, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch. ★ ch 1, skip next 2 chs, 4 dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To decrease (uses next 4 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times more, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; decrease, ch 2, dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, decrease, ch 2, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, dc in next decrease, ch 1, ★ 4 dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next decrease, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; (dc in next dc, ch 2) twice, ★ decrease, ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; skip first 2 dc, 4 dc in next dc, ★ ch 1, dc in next decrease, ch 1, 4 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 1, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

155 Snowball Lace

Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, skip next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, skip next ch, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

To decrease (uses next 5 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 4 times more, YO and draw through all 6 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, decrease, ch 2, dc



in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; ★ 5 dc in next decrease, dc in next dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

156 Rolling Balls

Chain a multiple of 15 + 4 chs.

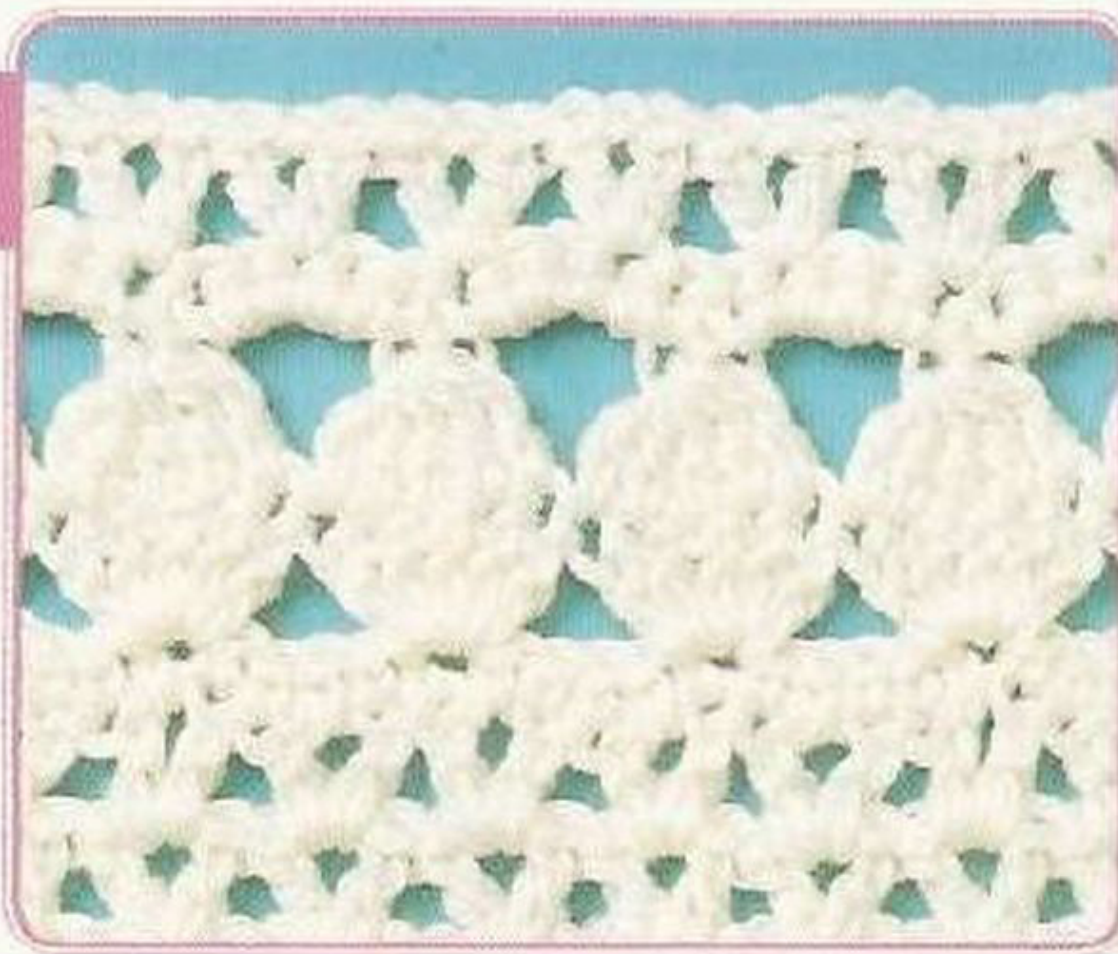
Row 1: (Dc, ch 1, dc) in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first dc and 1 skipped ch), ★ skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, dc in last ch.

Rows 2 and 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp and in each ch-1 sp across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in each dc and in each ch-1 sp across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; skip first 3 sc, 5 dc in next sc, (skip next 4 sc, 5 dc in next sc) across to last 3 sc, skip next 2 sc, dc in last sc.

To decrease (uses next 5 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 4 times more, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

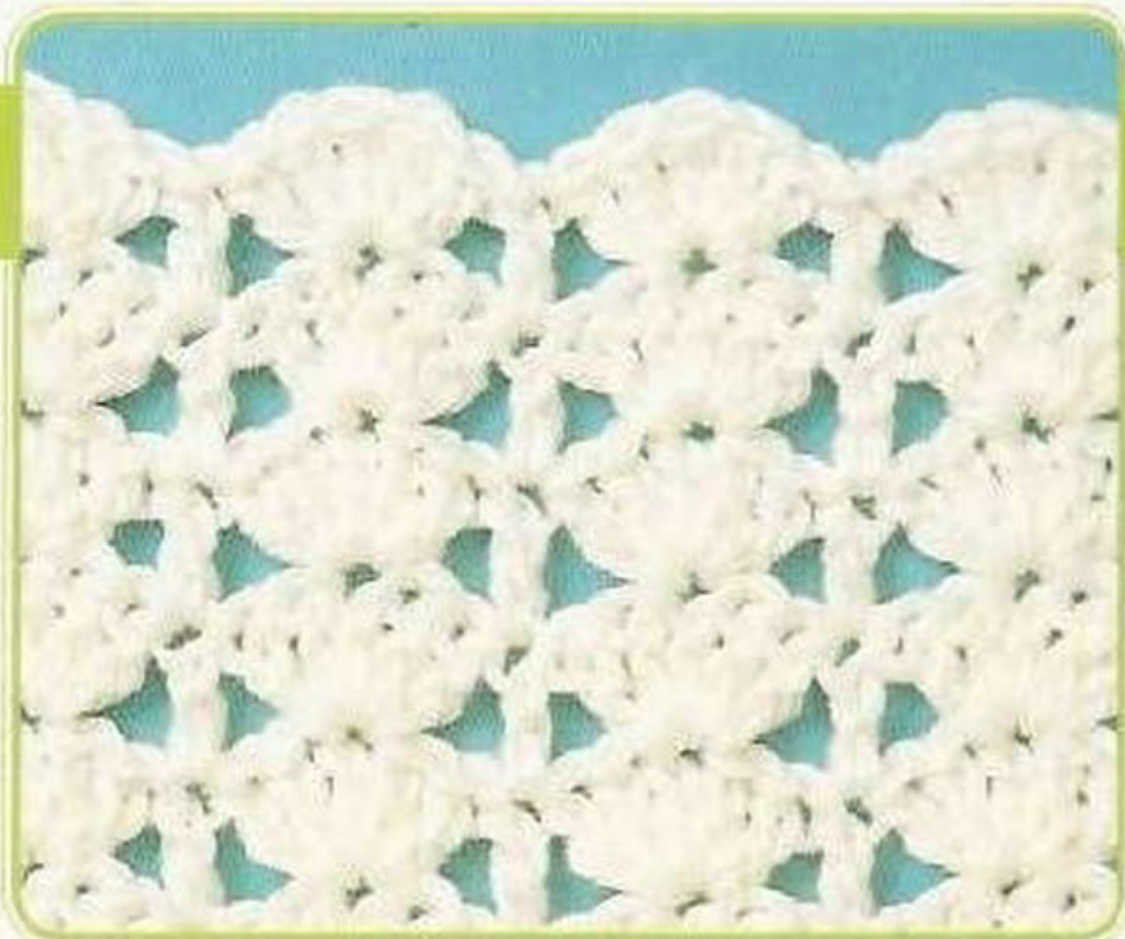


Row 6: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first dc, decrease, (ch 4, decrease) across to last dc, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next decrease, (4 sc in next ch-4 sp, sc in next decrease) across to last ch-2 sp, 2 sc in last ch-2 sp, sc in last dc.

Row 8: Ch 3, turn; skip first 2 sc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next sc, ★ skip next 2 sc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, repeat from ★ across to last 2 sc, skip next sc, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-8 for pattern.



157 Vertical Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 5 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; skip first 3 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 12 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next 5 chs, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch, ★ skip next 5 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, skip next 5 chs, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 6 chs, skip next 5 chs, 2 dc in last ch.

To decrease (uses next 4 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times more, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn: dc in first dc, skip next dc, decrease, ch 4, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, decrease, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next dc.

158 Shapeshifter

decrease, ch 4, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, 2 dc in next dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn: 4 dc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 1, skip next ch 4 sp, (dc, ch 1) twice in next sc, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next ch-4 sp, (dc, ch 1) twice in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, skip last ch-4 sp and next 2 sts, 4 dc in sp before last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn: sc in first dc, ch 4, decrease, skip next ch 1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-1 sp, decrease, ch 4, ★ sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 4, decrease, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch 1 sp, decrease, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn: dc in first sc, ch 1, skip next ch-4 sp, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, (dc, ch 1) twice in next sc, skip next ch-4 sp, (4 dc, ch 2, 4 dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, skip last ch-4 sp, 2 dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

159 Perky Picots

Chain a multiple of 7 + 2 chs.

To work Picot, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook.

Row 1: (2 Dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs counts as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ work Picot, skip next 6 chs, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp, ★ work Picot, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

160 Shells & Wraps

Chain a multiple of 3 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), (skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch) across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, 2 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first dc, dc in next 2 dc, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group (Fig. 1, page 159),



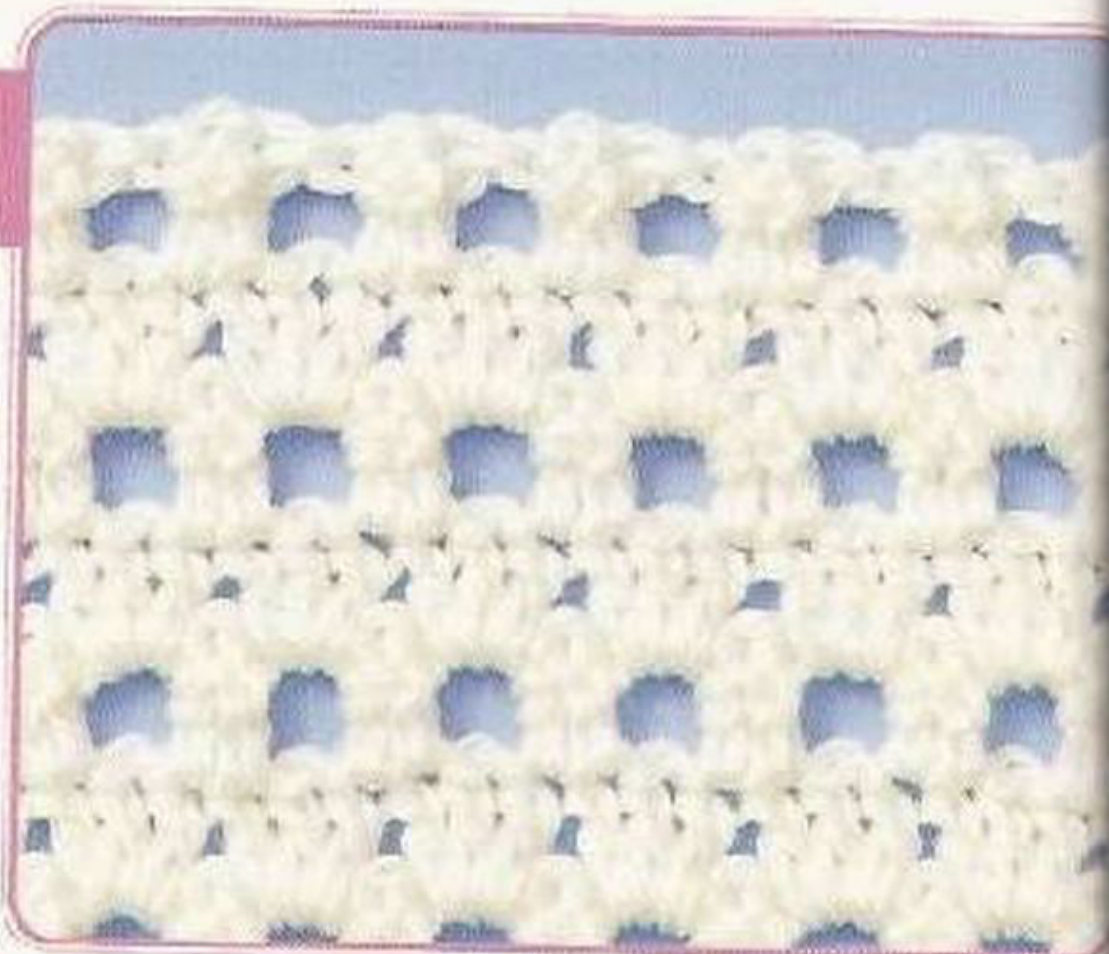
Chain a multiple of 11 + 4 chs.

To decrease (uses next 2 sts). ★ YO, insert hook in next st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more. YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook, ★ ch 3, skip next 4 chs, 6 dc in next ch, ch 3, skip next 4 chs, decrease; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first st, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, (dc in next 3 dc, ch 3) twice, skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

To double decrease (uses next 3 dc). ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, repeat from



★ skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2 dc group; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ★ skip next 3 dc, 3 dc in sp before next dc (Fig. 2, page 159); repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

161 Full Bloom

★ 2 times more, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in sc indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; skip next ch 3 sp, double decrease, ch 3, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-3 sp, double decrease, ★ skip next 2 ch-3 sps, double decrease, ch 3, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch-3 sp, double decrease; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, tr in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; skip first tr, dc in next st, ★ ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, 6 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next ch-3 sp, decrease; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 4 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch-1 sp and in each ch-1 sp across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; slip st in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 dc, working around previous row, tr in sp before next dc two rows below (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 2, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 4, ★ skip next 2 ch-2 sps, sc in next tr, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-2 sps, skip last 2 ch-2 sps, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first sc, ★ skip next ch-4 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-4 sp, skip last ch-4 sp, 3 dc in last sc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in each ch-1 sp across to last 5 dc, skip next 4 dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, working around previous row, tr in sp before next dc two rows below, ch 2, ★ sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, working around previous row, tr in sp before next dc two rows below, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 8: Ch 5, turn; skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next tr, ★ ch 4, skip next 2 ch-2 sps, sc in next tr; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 9: Ch 3, turn; skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc, ★ skip next ch 4 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

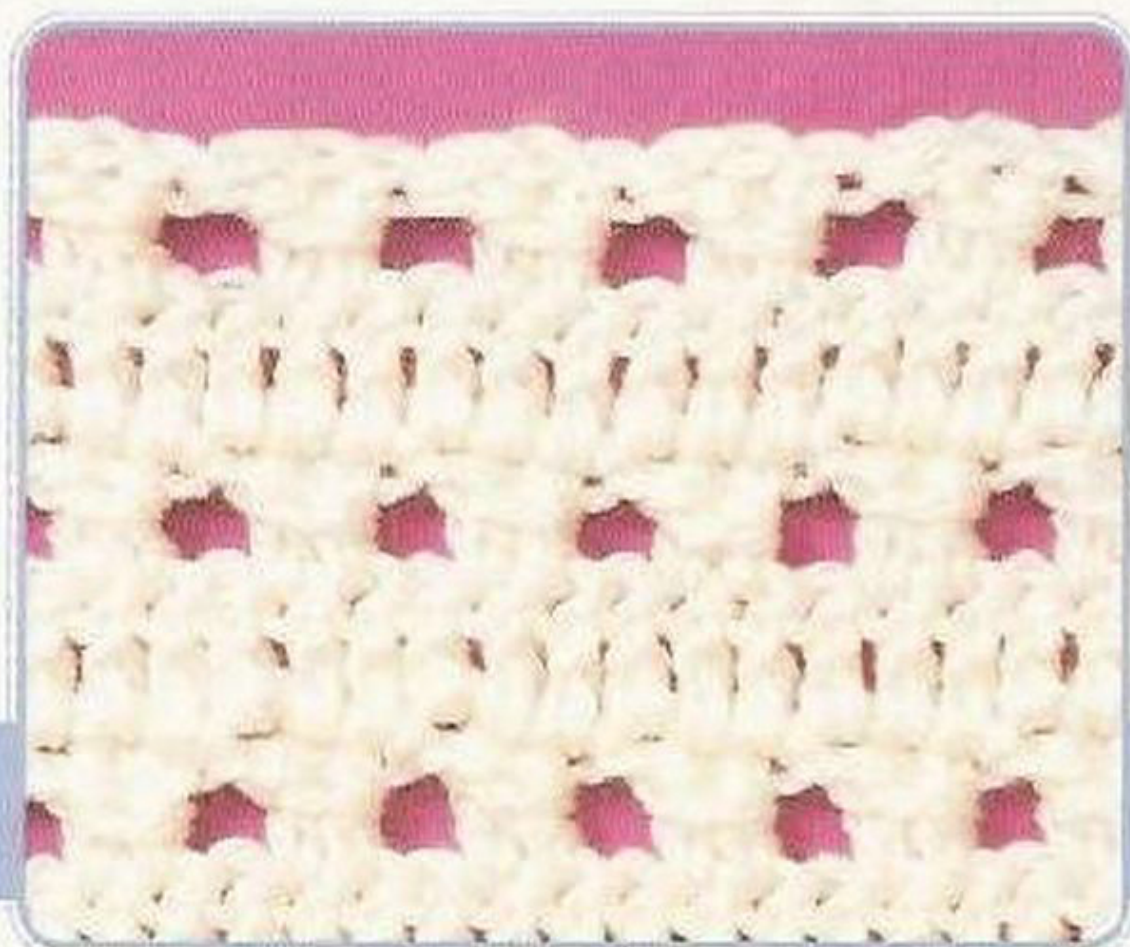
163 Crowns of Glory

Chain a multiple of 12 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first 3 dc, dc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ★ (ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc) twice, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, (ch 1, dc in same st) twice, skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; ★ skip next dc, 3 dc in each of next 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Chain a multiple of 3 + 2 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fifth ch from hook (4 skipped chs count as first dc and 1 skipped ch) and in next ch, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group (Fig. 1, page 159), ★ skip next ch, dc in next 2 chs, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, dc in last ch.



To decrease (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times more, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; skip first dc, ★ decrease, (ch 4, decrease) twice, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; skip first dc, (dc in next st, 4 dc in next ch-4 sp) twice, ★ dc in next 3 sts, 4 dc in next ch-4 sp, dc in next st, 4 dc in next ch-4 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 sts, dc in last 2 sts.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

164 Simple Wraps

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc and in each dc across.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 2 dc, working in front of last dc made, dc around post of first dc of 2-dc group; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 15 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Dc in 12th ch from hook (11 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 4 and 4 skipped chs), ★ ch 4, skip next 4 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, now and throughout) turn; 7 dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next dc, 7 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 2, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

To decrease (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times more, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

165 Bunny Ears

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first dc, decrease, ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, decrease, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, decrease, ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 4, skip last ch-3 sp and next st, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; 3 dc in first dc, ★ ch 2, skip next dc, 7 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, 4 dc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 2, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next dc, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 2, dc in last 4 dc.

Row 8: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first dc, decrease, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, decrease, ★ ch 3, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, decrease, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 3, dc in last dc.

Row 9: Ch 7, turn; skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc, ★ ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 4, skip next ch-3 sp, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-9 for pattern.

166 Extended Shells

Chain a multiple of 5 + 4 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): (2 Dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 4 chs, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in each ch-1 sp across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, ★ skip next 2 dc, working around previous row (Fig. 3, page 159), dc in sp between dc two rows below (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last skip next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first sc, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip last 2 ch-1 sps, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in each ch-1 sp across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in last dc.



Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next dc, working around previous row, dc in sp between dc two rows below, ★ ch 1, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, working around previous row, dc in sp between dc two rows below; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, sc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next dc, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last sc, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 7 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc

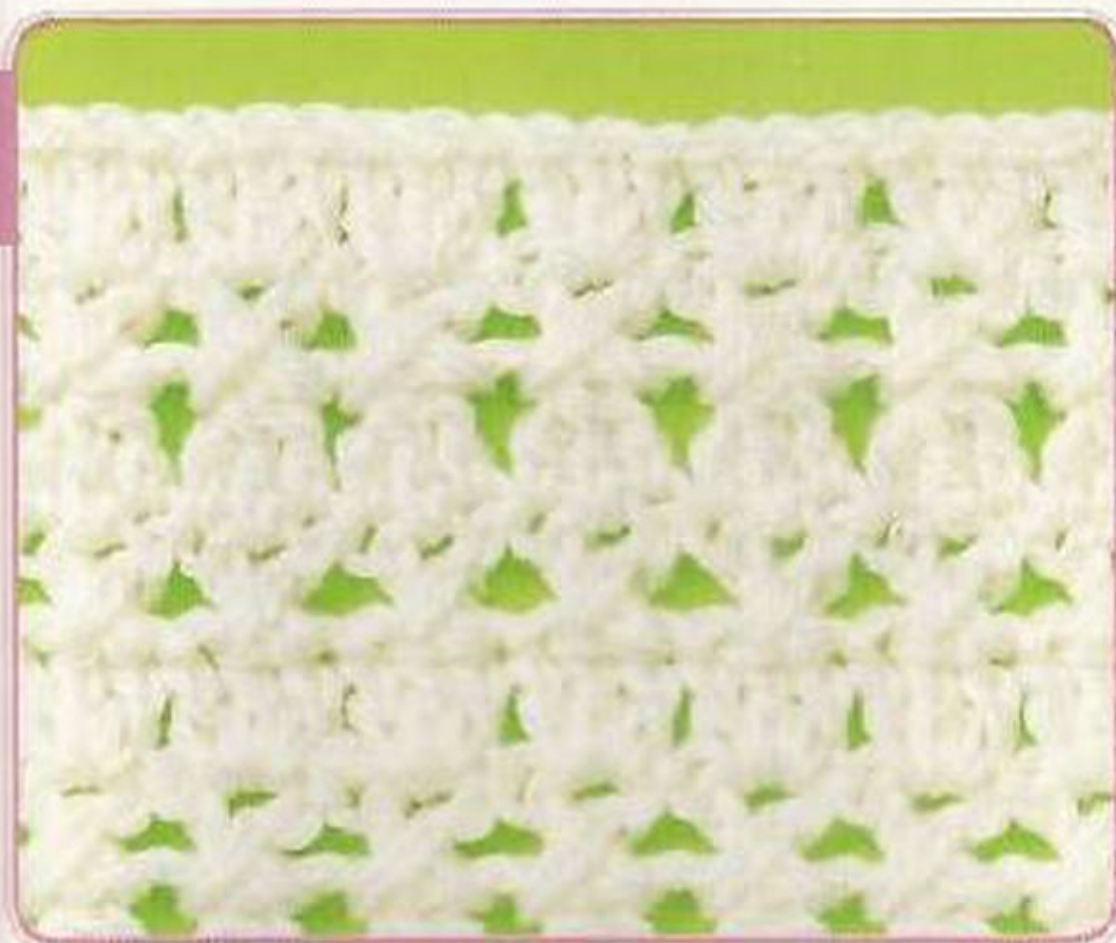
167 Vertical Picots & Shells

in next ch, ★ ch 3, sc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, 5 dc in next ch, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 3 sts, (sc, ch 3) twice in next dc, ★ dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 3 sts, (sc, ch 3) twice in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sts, skip next 2 dc, dc in last sc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next dc, skip next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next ch-3 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp, sc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): 3 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), (skip next 2 chs, 3 dc in next ch) across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn: ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, working **around** last dc made, dc in first skipped dc of 3-dc group; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

To decrease (uses next 2 dc and next ch-1 sp), † YO, insert hook in **next** dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook †, YO, insert hook in next ch-1 sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, repeat from † to † once, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn: decrease, (ch 2, decrease) across to last dc, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn: skip next decrease, dc in next ch 2 sp, ch 1, working **around** last dc made, dc in ch-1 sp **before** decrease (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ skip next decrease, dc in next sp, working **around** last dc made, dc in ch-2 sp previously worked into; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn: 3 dc in each ch-1 sp across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

169 **Triple Crossed Shells**

Chain a multiple of 4 + 5 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr), YO twice, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Tr in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first tr and 3 skipped chs), ch 2, working **around** tr just made, tr in first skipped ch, ★ skip next 3 chs, tr in next ch, ch 2, working **around** tr just made, tr in first skipped ch; repeat from ★ across to last ch, tr in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; skip first tr, sc in sp **before** next tr (Fig. 2, page 159), ★ (hdc, dc, hdc) in next ch-2 sp, skip next tr, sc in sp **before** next tr; repeat from ★ across.



Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), turn; skip first 4 sts, tr in next sc, ch 2, working **around** tr just made, tr in first skipped sc, ★ skip next 3 sts, tr in next sc, ch 2, working **around** tr just made, tr in last sc worked into; repeat from ★ across, tr in last sc worked into.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

14 Beginner Shells



Chain a multiple of 8 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1) 5 times in next dc, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next 3 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 ch-1 sps, dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, skip next 3 ch-1 sps, sc in next dc, ch 3, skip next 3 ch-1 sps, dc in next sc, repeat from ★ across.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (3 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next st) across.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

15 Springtime

Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, ★ dc in next 5 dc, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, in next ch-3 sp work [dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, 3 dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, dc], ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 5 dc, skip next ch-2 sp, in next ch-3 sp work [dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, 3 dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, dc]; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last 3 dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next 2 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 5 dc, ch 3, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last 3 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-4 for pattern.

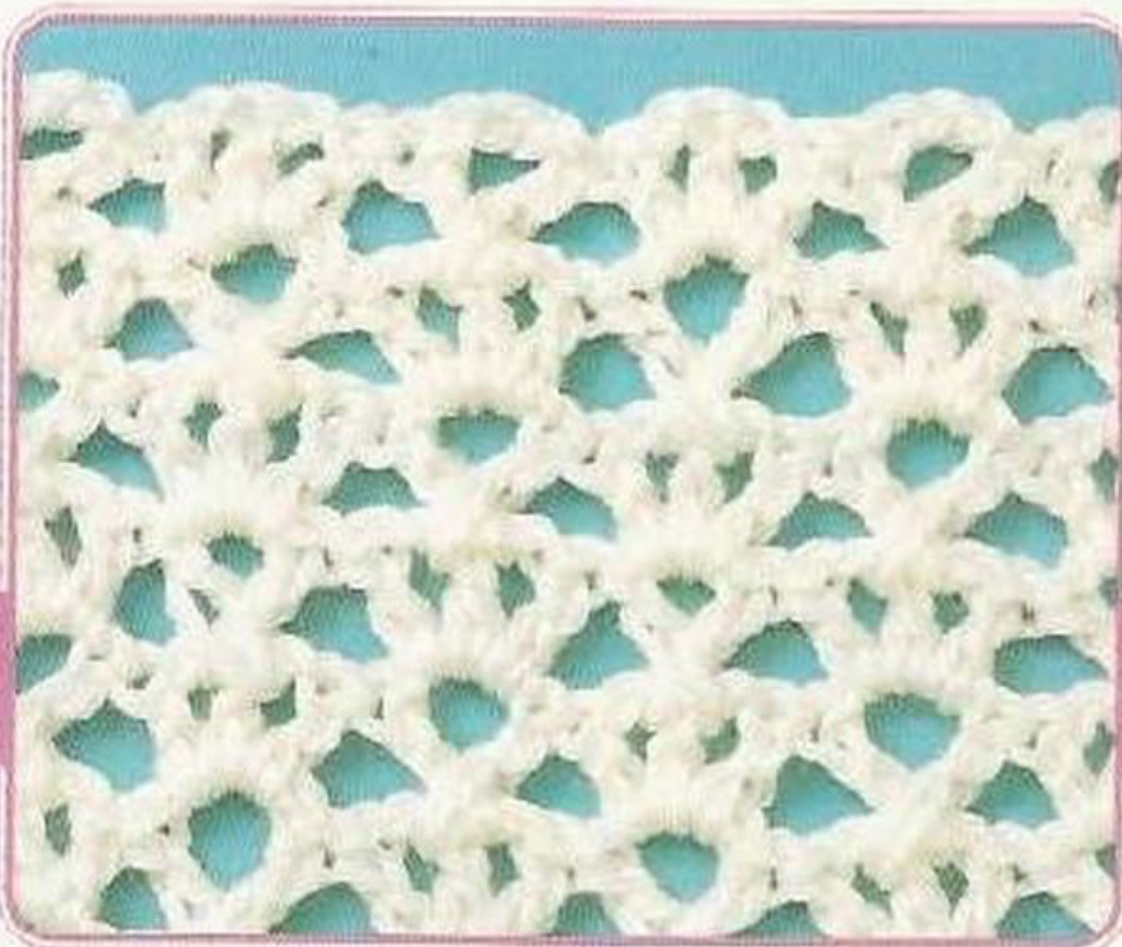
170 Alternating Cross & Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

To work treble crochet (abbreviated tr). YO twice, insert hook in st indicated, YO and pull up a loop (4 loops on hook), (YO and draw through 2 loops on hook) 3 times.

Row 1 (Right side): Tr in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first tr and 2 skipped chs), ch 1, working **around** tr just made, tr in first skipped ch, ★ skip next ch, 3 tr in next ch, skip next 3 chs, tr in next ch, working **around** tr just made, tr in second skipped ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, tr in last ch.

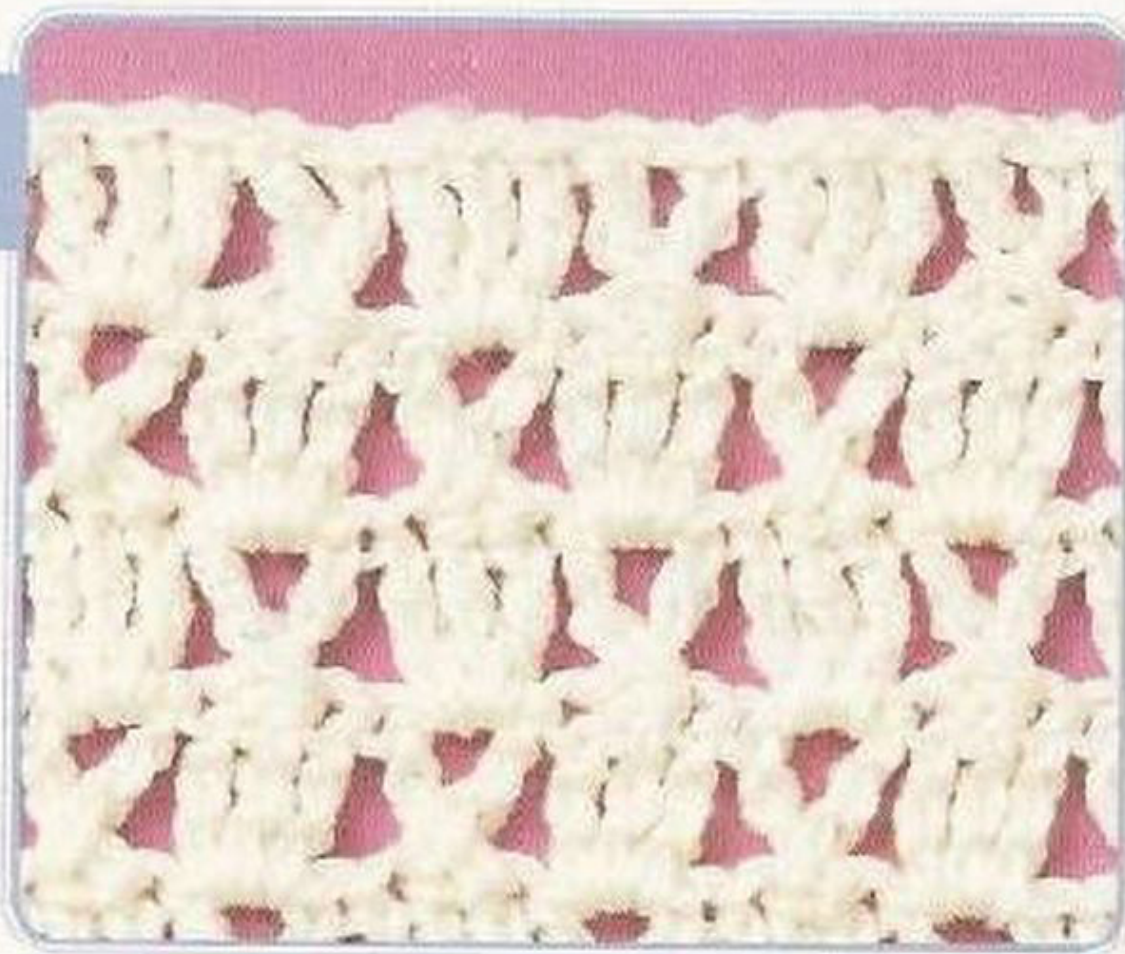
Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first tr, now and throughout), turn; 3 tr in next ch-1 sp,



Chain a multiple of 10 + 9 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), (ch 1, dc in same ch) twice, ★ skip next 5 chs, dc in next ch, ch 3, working **around** dc just made, dc in fourth skipped ch, skip next 3 chs, dc in next ch, (ch 1, dc in same ch) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next



★ skip next 3 tr, tr in next tr, ch 1, working **around** tr just made, tr in second skipped tr, 3 tr in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 tr, skip next tr, tr in last tr.

Row 3: Ch 4, turn; skip first 3 tr, tr in next tr, ch 1, working **around** tr just made, tr in second skipped tr, ★ 3 tr in next ch-1 sp, skip next 3 tr, tr in next tr, ch 1, working **around** tr just made, tr in second skipped tr; repeat from ★ across to last tr, tr in last tr.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

171 Cross Over Shells

ch-1 sp, ch 3, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch-1 sp, ★ dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next ch 3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 1, dc in same sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 8 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 1, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 1, skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-1 sp and next dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

173 Hugs

Chain a multiple of 7 + 6 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch, ★ ch 3, skip next 2 chs, sc in next ch, skip next 3 chs, 3 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in next sc, ★ ch 3, sc in next dc, skip next 2 dc, 3 dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

172 Staggered Columns

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in first sc, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next ch-1 sp and next sc, dc in skipped dc one row below next ch-1, ch 1, working around dc just made, dc in skipped dc one row below skipped ch-1, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, sc in next ch 1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, 2 dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ch 1, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, skip next ch-2 sp, sc in next sc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp and next dc, 3 dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch 1 sp, ch 1, working around last dc made, dc in skipped ch-1 sp, ch 2, ★ skip next 2 dc, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, skip next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, working around last dc made, dc in skipped ch-1 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

Row 7: Ch 3, turn; dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp and in next sc, ★ dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, (dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp and in next sc, repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.



174 Oval Lace

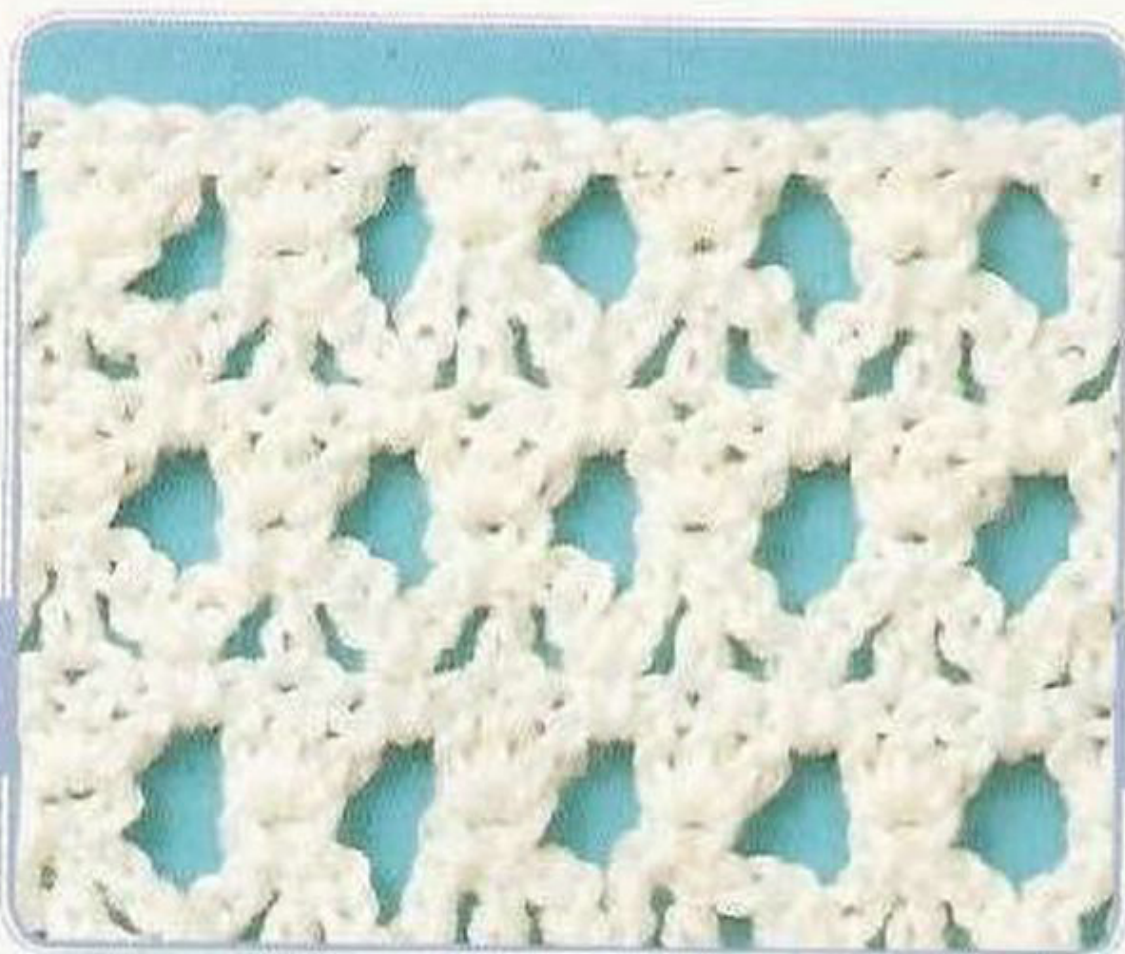
Chain a multiple of 5 + 3 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in each ch across.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 4 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 4 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, working **around** dc just made, dc in second skipped dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; 4 dc in next ch-2 sp, ★ ch 1, skip next ch-1 sp, 4 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; (dc in next 4 dc, skip next ch-1 sp) across to last 5 dc, dc in last 5 dc.



Chain a multiple of 4 + 6 chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 3 and 1 skipped ch), ch 3, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ★ ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, ch 3, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 3, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.



To decrease (uses next 4 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 3 times more, YO and draw through all 5 loops on hook.

Row 5: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first dc, decrease, ★ ch 5, skip next ch-1 sp, decrease; repeat from ★ across to last dc, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 3, turn; skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, working **around** dc just made, dc in skipped ch-2 sp, ★ ch 1, dc in next sp, ch 2, working **around** dc just made, dc in ch-5 sp previously worked into; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

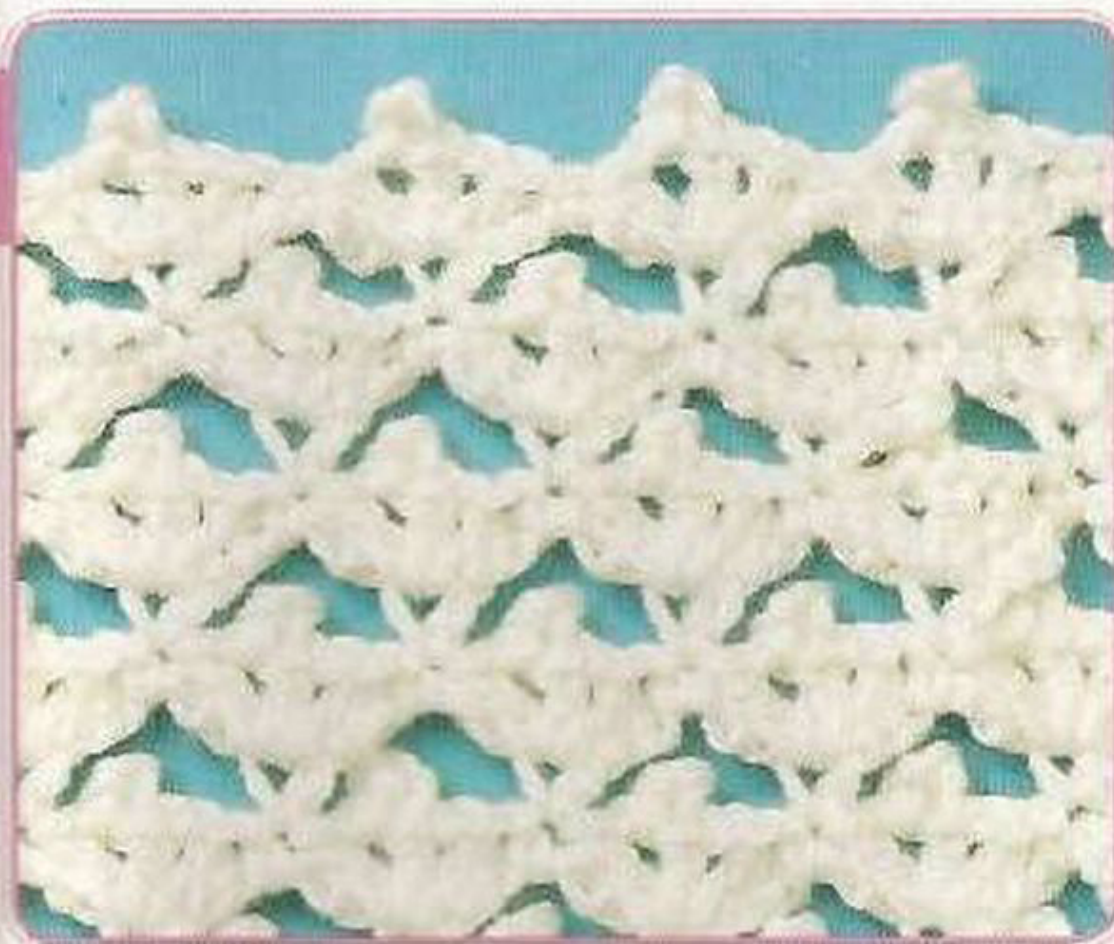
Repeat Rows 3-6 for pattern.

175 Stacked Picot Shells

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first dc, (skip next 2 ch-3 sps, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp) across to last 2 ch-3 sps, 2 dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 2 dc, sc in sp **before** next dc (Fig. 2, page 159), ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next dc, ★ ch 3, slip st in top of dc just made, ch 3, skip next dc, sc in sp **before** next dc, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



176 Heirloom Lace

Row 3: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip first 2 dc, sc in next sc, ★ ch 7, skip next 3 dc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, ch 3, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 4: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next sc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, ch 1, dc in same sc, ★ sc in next ch-7 sp, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next sc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, ch 1, dc in same sc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, sc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 7, skip next 3 dc, sc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

Chain a multiple of 6 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 7, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; dc in first sc, sc in next ch-7 sp, ★ (dc, ch 1, dc) in next sc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, ch 1, dc in same sc, sc in next ch-7 sp; repeat from ★ across to last sc, 2 dc in last sc.

177 Tulips

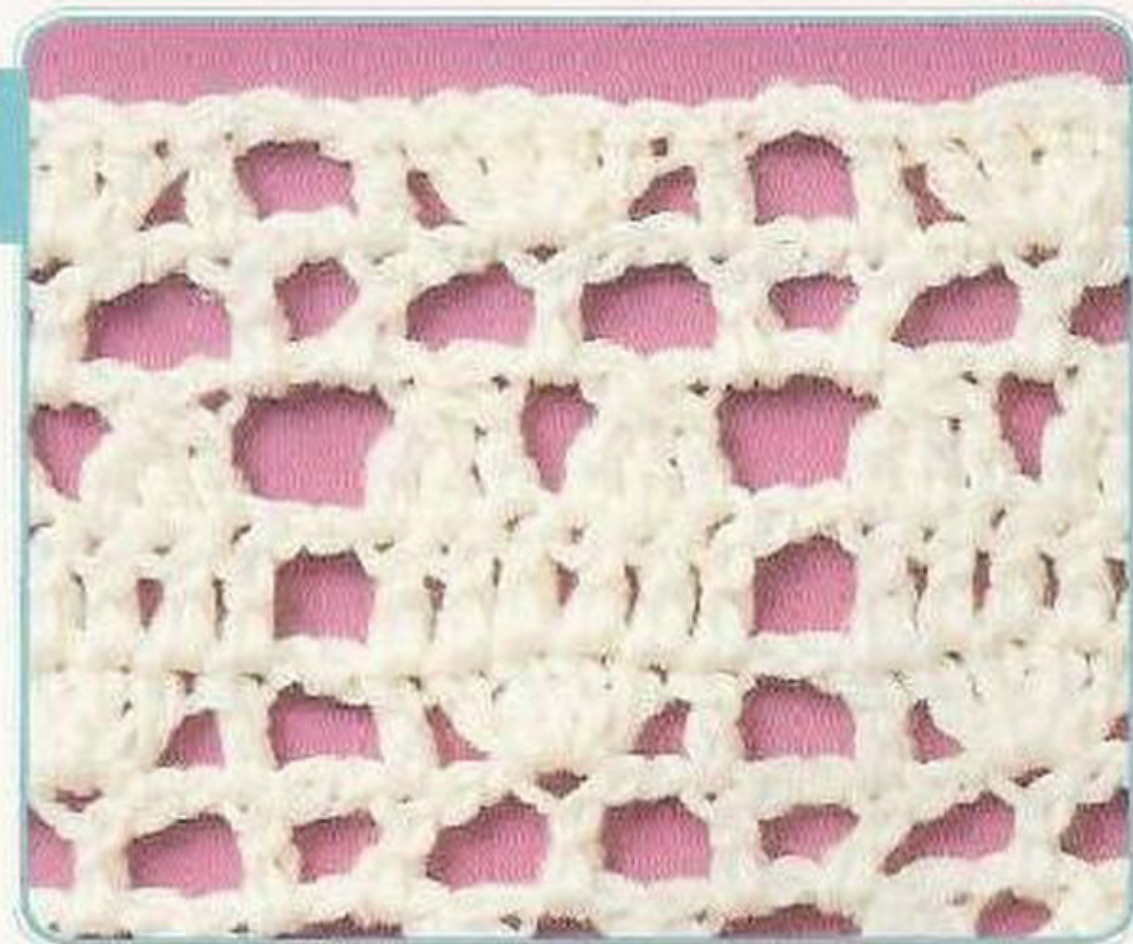
Chain a multiple of 9 + 8 chs.

Row 1: Dc in eighth ch from hook (7 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 2 skipped chs), ★ ch 2, skip next 2 chs, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ★ 4 dc in next dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 5, turn; (dc in next 6 dc, ch 2) across to last dc, dc in last dc.

To decrease (uses next 3 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times more, YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.



Row 4: Ch 5, turn; (decrease, ch 2) across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 5, turn; (dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2) twice, ★ (dc, ch 2) twice in next ch-2 sp, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, dc in last ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

178 Boxed Picot Shells

Chain a multiple of 10 + 3 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), ch 2, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, ch 2, ★ skip next 3 chs, dc in next 3 chs, ch 2, skip next 3 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last 2 chs.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, ★ skip next ch-2 sp, dc in next 3 dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, skip next ch-2 sp, 7 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, skip last ch-2 sp, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 2 dc.



Row 4: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next ch 2 sp, ★ dc in next 3 dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc and in next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2, ★ skip next 3 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 5 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 6 + 3 chs.

Row 1: (Dc, ch 1, dc) in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and

179 Easy As Pie

2 skipped chs), ★ skip next 2 chs, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp, ★ skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1) twice in next ch-1 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 2 ch-1 sps, skip next ch-1 sp, (2 dc, ch 1, 2 dc) in last ch-1 sp, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; (dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-1 sp and in each ch-1 sp across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of $8 + 3$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 2, ★ skip next ch, dc in next 5 dc, ch 2, skip next ch, sc in next ch, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next ch, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 1, skip next 2 dc, (dc, ch 3, dc) in next sc, ch 1, skip next 2 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip next ch-1 sp, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, 3 dc in

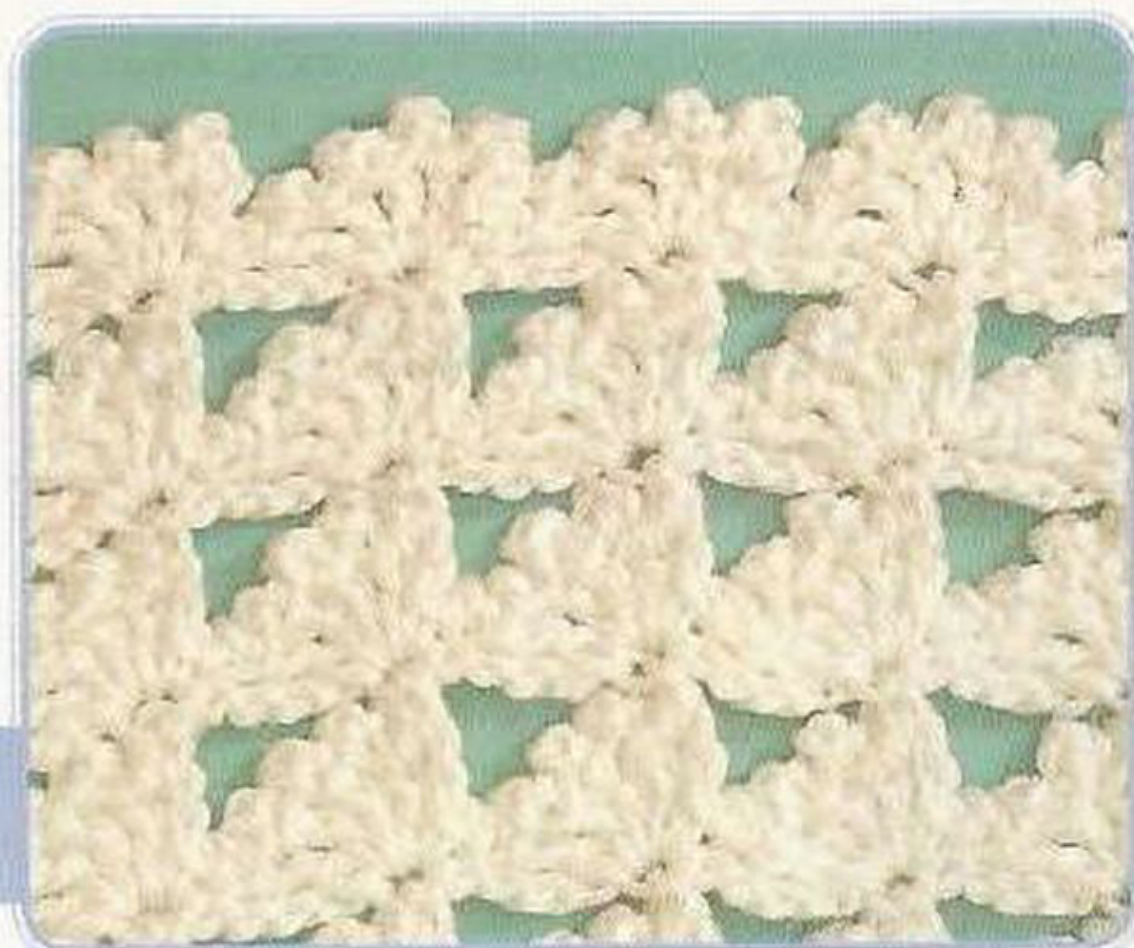
180 Picot Caps

same ch-3 sp) twice, ★ skip next 2 ch-1 sps, 3 dc in next ch-3 sp, (ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, 3 dc in same ch 3 sp) twice; repeat from ★ across to last ch-1 sp, skip last ch-1 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; skip first 4 dc, dc in next 3 dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 6 dc, dc in next 3 dc; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, ch 2, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 2, ★ 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, skip next dc, sc in next dc, ch 2; repeat from ★ across to last ch-2 sp, 2 dc in last ch-2 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



181 Diagonal Lace

Chain a multiple of $6 + 2$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Sc in second ch from hook, ★ ch 6, slip st in third ch from hook, (dc in same ch as first sc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook) 4 times, skip next 5 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 8 (counts as first dc plus ch 5), turn; skip next 4 dc, sc in top of next ch-3, ★ ch 5, skip next 4 dc, sc in top of next ch-3; repeat from ★ across.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ★ ch 6, slip st in third ch from hook, (dc in same sc as first sc, ch 3, slip st in third ch from hook) 4 times, skip next ch-5 sp, sc in next st; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

182 Little Blooms

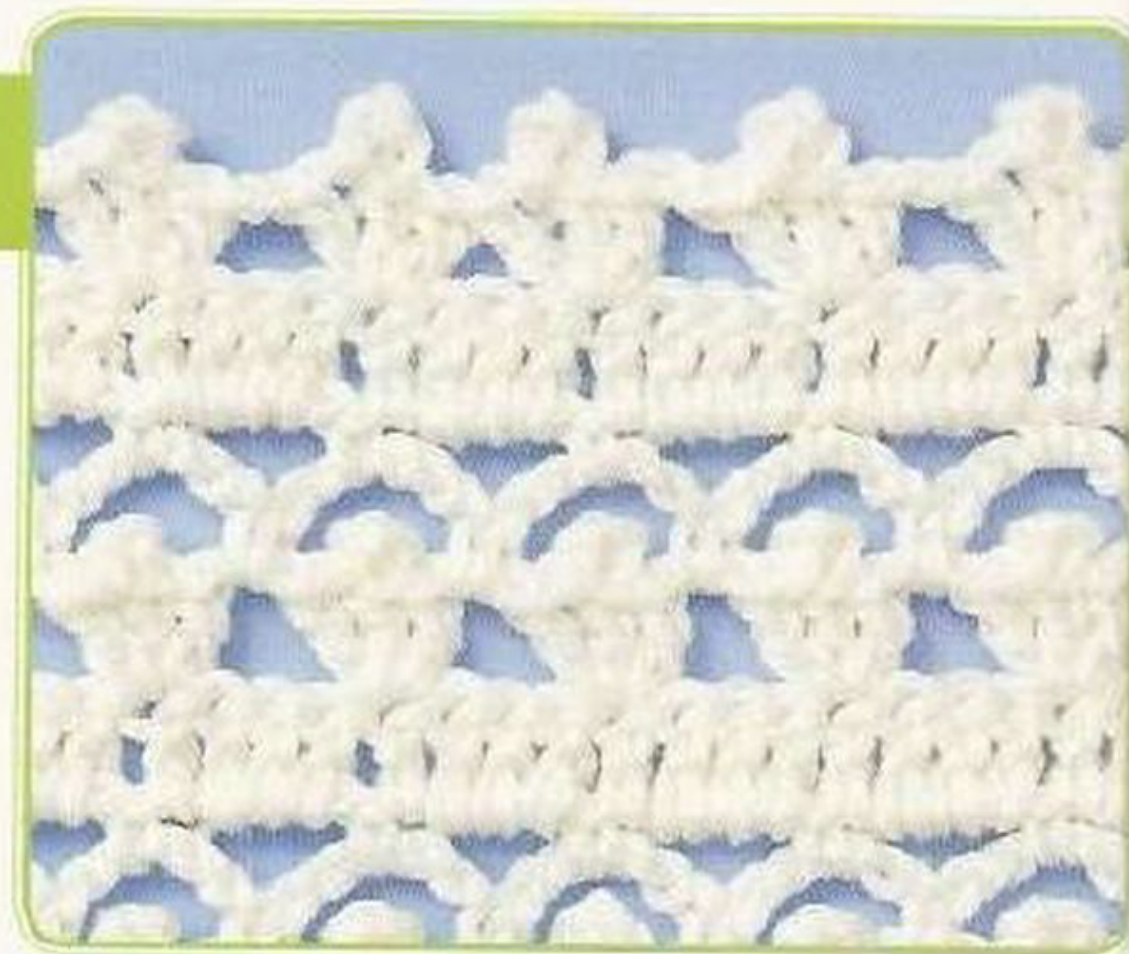
Chain a multiple of 4 + 1 ch.

Row 1 (Right side): 2 Dc in sixth ch from hook (5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs), ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, dc in same ch, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 chs, 2 dc in next ch, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, dc in same ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ch 5, ★ skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, skip last ch-3 sp and next 2 dc, sc in last dc.

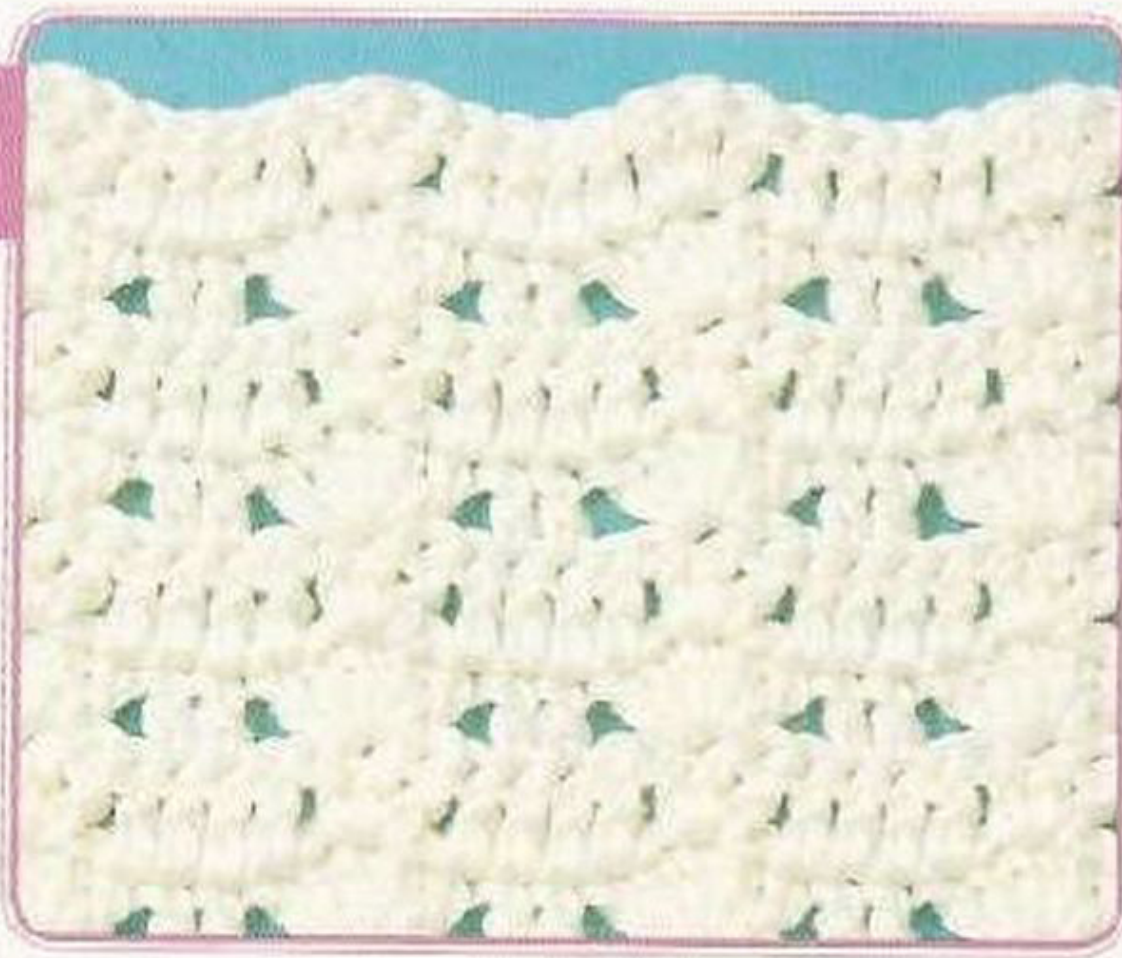
Row 3: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1), turn; sc in next ch-5 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp) across to last sc, ch 1, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; dc in next ch-1 sp and in next sc, (3 dc in next ch-3 sp, dc in next sc) across to last ch-1 sp, dc in last ch-1 sp and in last dc.



Row 5: Ch 3, turn; skip first 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, dc in same dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 3, slip st in top of last dc made, dc in same dc; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



Chain a multiple of 7 + 2 chs.

Row 1: Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc), skip next ch, 3 dc in next ch, ★ skip next ch, dc in next 4 chs, skip next ch, 3 dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next ch, dc in last 2 chs.

183 In & Out

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 3 (counts as first dc, now and throughout), turn; skip first 3 dc, 5 dc in next dc, ★ skip next 2 dc, dc in next 2 dc, skip next 2 dc, 5 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Row 3: Ch 3, turn; dc in next dc, skip next dc, 3 dc in next dc, ★ skip next dc, dc in next 4 dc, skip next dc, 3 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, dc in last 2 dc.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

184 Regal Crowns



Chain a multiple of $10 + 3$ chs.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (3 skipped chs count as first dc) and in next ch, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch, ★ skip next 2 chs, dc in next 5 chs, ch 3, skip next 2 chs, (sc, ch 3) twice in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 5 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last 3 chs.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first 3 dc, ch 5, ★ skip next 3 ch-3 sps, sc in next 5 dc, ch 5; repeat from ★ across to last 3 ch-3 sps, skip last 3 ch 3 sps, sc in last 3 dc.

Row 3: Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, ch 3, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, ★ skip next 2 sc, (sc, ch 3) twice in next sc, 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3; repeat from ★ across to last 3 sc, skip next 2 sc, sc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 6 (counts as first dc plus ch 3), turn; skip next ch-3 sp, sc in next 5 dc, ★ ch 5, skip next 3 ch-3 sps, sc in next 5 dc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip last ch 3 sp, dc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 sc, (sc, ch 3) twice in next sc, ★ 5 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, skip next 2 sc, (sc, ch 3) twice in next sc; repeat from ★ across to last ch-3 sp, 2 dc in last ch-3 sp, dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.

185 Bottoms Up Shell

Chain a multiple of $6 + 5$ chs.

To decrease (uses next 3 sts/sp). ★ YO, insert hook in next st or sp, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ 2 times more. YO and draw through all 4 loops on hook.

Row 1 (Right side): Decrease beginning in seventh ch from hook (6 skipped chs count as first dc plus ch 2 and 1 skipped ch), ch 2, skip next ch, dc in next ch, ★ ch 2, skip next ch, decrease, ch 2, skip next ch, dc in next ch; repeat from ★ across.

Row 2: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 2, sc in next decrease, ch 2, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.



Row 3: Ch 5 (counts as first dc plus ch 2), turn; decrease beginning in next ch 2 sp, ch 2, dc in next sc, ★ ch 2, decrease beginning in next ch-2 sp, ch 2, dc in next sc; repeat from ★ across.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 for pattern.

186 Crowded Shells

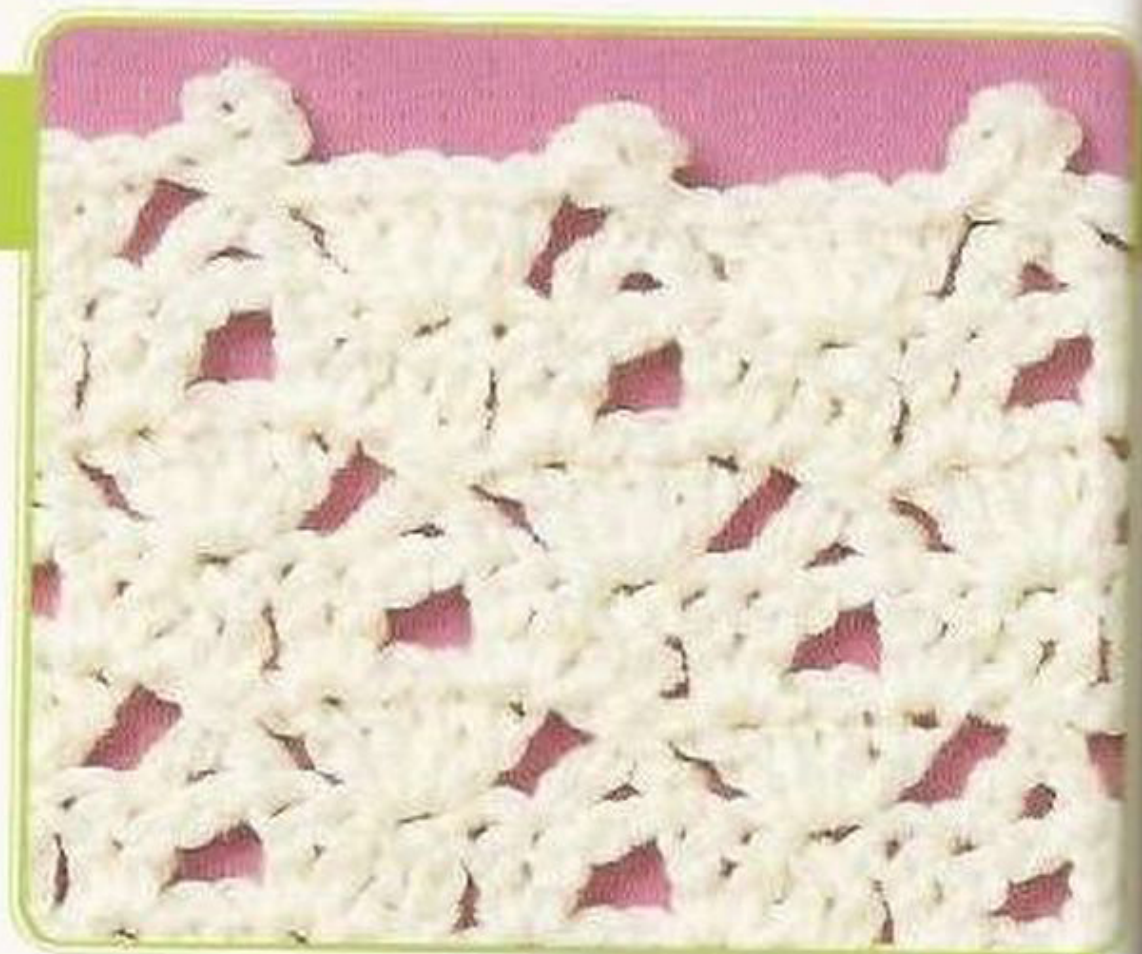
Chain a multiple of 7 + 4 chs.

To work Picot decrease (uses next 4 sts), YO, insert hook in next st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, YO, skip next 2 chs, insert hook in next st, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook (**st made**), ch 4, slip st in top of last st made.

Row 1 (Right side): Dc in fourth ch from hook (**3 skipped chs count as first dc**), ch 1, skip next ch, work Picot decrease, ch 1, ★ skip next ch, 4 dc in next ch, ch 1, skip next ch, work Picot decrease, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, skip next ch, 2 dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc, now and throughout**), turn; 2 dc in next dc, sc in ch-4 sp of next Picot decrease, skip next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc, ★ ch 2, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc, sc in ch-4 sp of next Picot decrease, skip next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

To decrease (uses next 2 dc), ★ YO, insert hook in next dc, YO and pull up a loop, YO and draw through 2 loops on hook; repeat from ★ once more, YO and draw through all 3 loops on hook.



Row 3: Ch 2, turn; skip first dc, dc in next dc, ch 1, skip next dc, 4 dc in next sc, ch 1, ★ skip next dc, work Picot decrease, ch 1, skip next dc, 4 dc in next dc, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 3 dc, skip next dc, decrease.

Row 4: Ch 3, turn; skip first st, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ★ sc in ch-4 sp of next Picot decrease, skip next ch-1 sp, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, skip next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc; repeat from ★ across to last dc, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3, turn; dc in first dc, ch 1, skip next dc, work Picot decrease, ch 1, ★ skip next dc, 4 dc in next sc, ch 1, skip next dc, work Picot decrease, ch 1; repeat from ★ across to last 2 dc, skip next dc, 2 dc in last dc.

Repeat Rows 2-5 for pattern.



187 Quick Shells

Chain a multiple of 6 + 5 chs.

Row 1: (2 Dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in seventh ch from hook (**6 skipped chs count as first dc and 3 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 5 chs, (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 4 chs, skip next 3 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (**counts as first dc**), turn; (2 dc, ch 3, 2 dc) in each ch-3 sp across to last 3 dc, skip next 2 dc, dc in last dc.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

188 Puff Stitch & Shells



Chain a multiple of 8 + 11 chs.

Row 1: Sc in fifth ch from hook. ★ ch 3, skip next 3 chs, sc in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 2 chs, ch 1, skip next ch, sc in last ch.

Row 2 (Right side): Ch 1, turn; sc in first sc, skip next ch-1 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp, (sc in next ch-3 sp, 7 dc in next ch-3 sp) across, skip next ch, sc in next ch.

To work Puff St (uses one st or sp), ★ YO, insert hook in st or sp indicated, YO and pull up a loop; repeat from ★ 2 times **more**, YO and draw through all 7 loops on hook.

Row 3: Ch 7 (counts as first dc plus ch 4), turn; skip first 4 sts, sc in next dc, ch 4, ★ skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in next sc, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 4; repeat from ★ across to last 4 sts, skip next 3 dc, dc in last sc.

Row 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc plus ch 1, **now and throughout**), turn; sc in next ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-4 sp) across, ch 1, dc in last dc.

Row 5: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; 3 dc in next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, (7 dc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp) across to last ch-1 sp, 3 dc in last ch-1 sp, dc in last dc.

Row 6: Ch 1, turn; sc in first dc, ★ ch 4, skip next 3 dc, work Puff St in next sc, ch 4, skip next 3 dc, sc in next dc; repeat from ★ across.

Row 7: Ch 4, turn; sc in next ch-4 sp, (ch 3, sc in next ch-4 sp) across, ch 1, dc in last sc.

Repeat Rows 2-7 for pattern.

189 Soft Columns

Chain a multiple of 8 + 1 ch.

See instructions above for Puff St.

Row 1 (Right side): (3 Dc, ch 2, dc) in sixth ch from hook (**5 skipped chs count as first dc and 2 skipped chs**), ★ skip next 3 chs, work (Puff St, ch 2, Puff St) in next ch, skip next 3 chs, (3 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch; repeat from ★ across to last 3 chs, skip next 2 chs, dc in last ch.

Row 2: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), turn; (3 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-2 sp, ★ work (Puff St, ch 2, Puff St) in next ch-2 sp, (3 dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-2 sp; repeat from ★ across to last 4 dc, skip next 3 dc, dc in last dc.



Repeat Row 2 for pattern.